



OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

© 2020 Crystal Point, Inc.

Table of Contents

Part I Welcome to the OutsideView .NET API reference	9
Part II Visual Studio Installation or Removal	15
1 Installing the OV .NET API component for Visual Studio	16
2 Uninstalling the OV .NET API component for a single instance of Visual Studio	19
3 Uninstalling the OV .NET API component for multiple instances of Visual Studio	20
Part III OvdotNet	25
1 OvCaptureArgs Class	30
OvCaptureArgs Properties	31
Text Property	32
OvCaptureArgs Methods	33
2 OvCaptureEventHandler Delegate	34
3 OvContextArgs Class	35
OvContextArgs Constructor	36
OvContextArgs Properties	37
CurrentContext Property	38
OvContextArgs Methods	38
4 OvContextEventHandler Delegate	39
5 OvDataFieldSelectType Enumeration	41
6 OvDataReceivedEventHandler Delegate	42
7 OvDataUpdateEventHandler Delegate	43
8 OvDotNetApi Class	44
OvDotNetApi Properties	45
ApplicationId Property	58
AutoPadHostInputFields Property	59
AutoStartOrAttach Property	60
AutoTrimHostFields Property	61
AutoUpdateFields Property	63
AutoUpdateHostInputFields Property	64
Columns Property	65
CrtCol Property	66
CrtRow Property	67
CurrentEmulationType Property	68
CurrentFocusState Property	69
CurrentKeyboardState Property	70
CurrentlySessionOwner Property	71
CurrentScreenContext Property	72
CurrentScreenMode Property	73
CurrentSessionOwner Property	74
CurrentSessionState Property	75
DataCapture Property	76
DataCaptureAccumulate Property	77

DataFields Property	78
EventFilterPeriod Property	79
InputFields Property	80
InvokeThough Property	81
LastEventMessage Property	82
Linked Property	83
Location Property	84
New OvInstance Property	85
OutputTraceMessages Property	86
OvInitialWindow Style Property	87
OvWindow Handle Property	88
OvWindow Handles Property	89
Row s Property	90
SessionFilename Property	91
SimKeyboardLocked Property	92
SimKeyboardState Property	93
Tag Property	94
TerminalWindow Handle Property	95
TerminalWindow Handles Property	96
Text Property	97
TextEndAction Property	98
OvDotNetApi Methods	99
AddUserTraceComment Method	112
ApplicationRequest Method	113
BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList Method	115
BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList Method (ComboBox)	117
BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList Method (ComboBox, OvEmulationType)	118
CrtAttribute Method	119
CrtCls Method	121
CrtCopy Method	121
CrtEmit Method	123
CrtFieldSearch Method	124
CrtFieldSearch Method (Int32)	124
CrtFieldSearch Method (Int32, Boolean)	126
CrtFieldSearch Method (Int32, Boolean, OvDataFieldSelectType, Int32)	127
CrtGet Method	128
CrtPosition Method	130
CrtQuery Method	131
CrtSearch Method	132
CrtSearch Method (Int32, Int32, String)	133
CrtSearch Method (Int32, Int32, Boolean, String)	135
CrtSet Method	136
CrtSetCursor Method	137
CrtTrigger Method	139
CrtTypeSet Method	140
DataCaptureEnable Method	141
DataCaptureGetAndClear Method	142
Emit Method	144
EmitBreak Method	145
EmitFunctionKey Method	146
EmitFunctionKey Method (String)	147
EmitFunctionKey Method (TN3270FunctionKey)	148
EmitFunctionKey Method (TN5250FunctionKey)	149
EmitFunctionKey Method (TN6530FunctionKey)	151

EmitFunctionKey Method (TTYFunctionKey)	152
EmitFunctionKey Method (VT320FunctionKey)	154
EmitFunctionKey Method (Wyse50FunctionKey)	155
EmitVirtualKey Method	156
EventFlow Control Method	158
EventFlow ControlFunctionKeys Method	159
FileTransferQuery Method	160
FileTransferSet Method	161
FileTransferTrigger Method	162
FileTransferTypeSet Method	164
FunctionKeyPressedDone Method	165
HotLinkToOv Method	166
HotLinkToOv Method	167
HotLinkToOv Method (IntPtr)	168
HotLinkToOv Method (String[])	169
HotLinkToOv Method (IntPtr, IntPtr)	171
IoInput Method	172
IoInput Method (Int32, Int32, Int32)	173
IoInput Method (Int32, Int32, Int32, String)	174
IoQuery Method	176
IoSet Method	177
IoTrigger Method	178
IoTypeSet Method	179
New TerminalSession Method	181
ReleaseControl Method	182
RequestControl Method	183
Shutdown Method	184
Terminate Method	185
WaitCrtCursor Method	186
WaitCrtUnlock Method	188
WaitDCD Method	189
WaitKeystrokes Method	191
WaitSilent Method	192
WaitString Method	193
WaitTime Method	195
OvDotNetApi Events	196
DataFieldsUpdate Event	200
DataReceived Event	201
DiaContextActive Event	202
EmulationTypeActive Event	203
FunctionKeyPressed Event	204
KeyboardStateChanged Event	205
OnCaptureData Event	206
OnFocusChanged Event	207
ScreenModeChanged Event	208
SessionOwnerChanged Event	209
SessionStateChanged Event	210
SizeChange Event	211
9 OvEmulationType Enumeration	212
10 OvEmulationTypeArgs Class	213
OvEmulationTypeArgs Properties	214
Emulation Property	214
OvEmulationTypeArgs Methods	215

11	OvEmulationTypeEventHandler Delegate	216
12	OvEventMask Enumeration	217
13	OvFieldBitFlags Enumeration	218
14	OvFieldInfo Class	219
	OvFieldInfo Properties	220
	Attributes Property	221
	Column Property	222
	FieldAttributes Property	223
	InputField Property	224
	Length Property	225
	NoEcho Property	225
	Row Property	226
	Text Property	227
	OvFieldInfo Methods	228
15	OvFieldTextTrimming Enumeration	229
16	OvFocusArgs Class	230
	OvFocusArgs Properties	231
	Focused Property	232
	OvFocusArgs Methods	233
17	OvFocusEventHandler Delegate	234
18	OvFunctionKeyEventHandler Delegate	235
19	OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask Enumeration	236
20	OvInputField Class	237
	OvInputField Properties	238
	AutoPad Property	239
	AutoUpdate Property	240
	Error Property	241
	InputField Property	242
	IsDirty Property	243
	Item Property	244
	Length Property	245
	NoEcho Property	246
	PromptLabel Property	247
	Text Property	247
	OvInputField Methods	248
	OvInputField Events	249
	PropertyChanged Event	250
21	OvKeyboardState Enumeration	251
22	OvKeyboardStateArgs Class	252
	OvKeyboardStateArgs Constructor	253
	OvKeyboardStateArgs Properties	254
	State Property	255
	OvKeyboardStateArgs Methods	256
23	OvKeyboardStateEventHandler Delegate	257
24	OvOwnerArgs Class	258
	OvOwnerArgs Properties	259
	Available Property	260
	CurrentOwner Property	261
	OvOwnerArgs Methods	261

25	OvOwnerEventHandler Delegate	262
26	OvScreenMode Enumeration	263
27	OvScreenModeArgs Class	264
	OvScreenModeArgs Properties	266
	Mode Property	266
	OvScreenModeArgs Methods	267
28	OvScreenModeEventHandler Delegate	268
29	OvSessionState Enumeration	269
30	OvSessionStateArgs Class	270
	OvSessionStateArgs Properties	271
	ConnectionState Property	272
	Message Property	273
	OvSessionStateArgs Methods	274
31	OvSessionStateEventHandler Delegate	275
32	OvSizeChangeEventHandler Delegate	276
33	TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
34	TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
35	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
36	TTYFunctionKey Enumeration	280
37	VisualizeScreenLayout Class	280
	VisualizeScreenLayout Properties	282
	DataFieldString Property	295
	NameString Property	296
	RegExString Property	297
	ScreenExtractString Property	298
	StatusLineExtractString Property	299
	VisualizeScreenLayout Methods	300
	EnableRealTimeUpdate Method	309
	VisualizeScreenLayout Events	309
	OnUserSelection Event	318
38	VisualizeScreenLayout.UserSelection Delegate	319
39	VisualizeScreenLayout.UserSelectionType Class	320
	UserSelectionType Properties	321
	FieldSelect Property	322
	UserSelectionType Methods	323
40	VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324
41	Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
	Index	327

Part I

1 Welcome to the OutsideView .NET API reference

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



Welcome to the OutsideView .NET API reference

Welcome to the OutsideView .NET Api reference

Getting Started

Welcome to the .NET interface component which we believe provides a quantum leap forward in OutsideView's automation capabilities.

With OutsideView 8.1, Crystal Point introduced an intrinsic .NET application interface that exposes terminal emulation functionality to the proven development power and productivity of the .Net environment.

In the past, customers used our Visual CommBASIC 's screen interaction commands to create a wide range of enhancements for their users' day-day work flow.

These enhancements ranged from simple to amazing, but all shared a common thread of automating repetitive tasks to make user interactions faster, easier, and/or more accurate.

In some cases tasks that took hours were reduced to minutes.

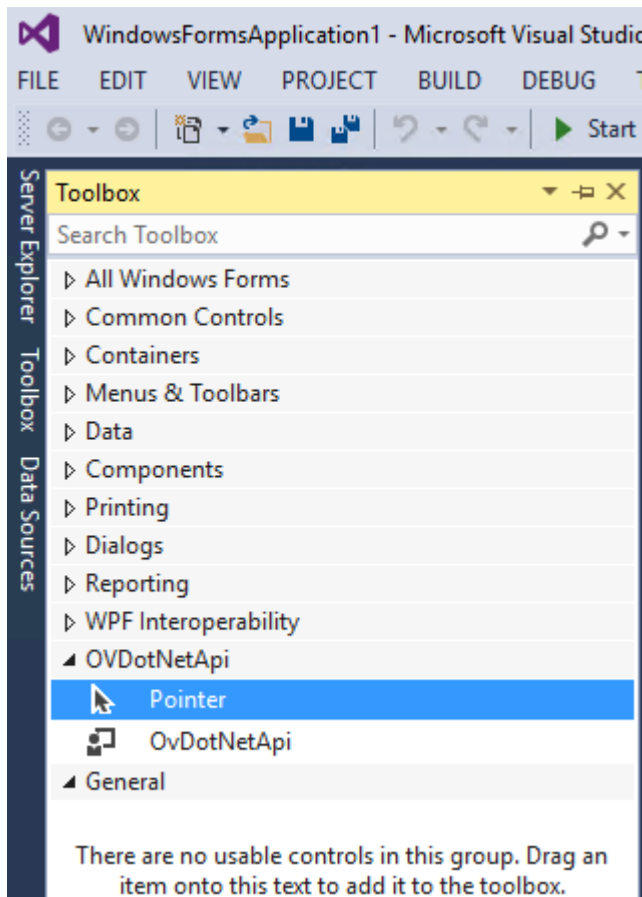
With older technology like Visual CommBASIC, however, developers had to implement everything in very fine levels of detail.

The very rich libraries in the .NET environment allow developers to do more with less code, sometimes as few as one or two lines per functional block. New, much more powerful solutions can be developed quite rapidly in the .NET environment.

In addition to all the screen interaction commands available with our Visual CommBASIC, here are SOME of the additional capabilities available in our .NET component:

Enhancements for the .NET environment

Visual Studio Tool Box Integration



In creating the .NET interface we added standard constructs that provide a rich interaction environment for the developer.

Notification Events

Properties

ovDotNetApi1 OvDotNet.OvDotNetApi

Emulation

EmulationTypeActive	
FunctionKeyPressed	
KeyboardStateChanged	
ScreenModeChanged	

Presentation

SizeChange	
------------	--

Session

DataFieldsUpdate	
DataReceived	
DiaContextActive	
OnCaptureData	
OnInternalData	
SessionOwnerChanged	
SessionStateChanged	

DataFieldsUpdate
Event raised after the data fields have updated

Breakpoints Properties

Runtime and Design Time Properties

Design Time Properties

Properties

ovDotNetApi1 OvDotNet.OvDotNetApi

☰ ⌨ ⌨ ⚡ ⚙

☷ **Data**

☷ (ApplicationSettings)

☷ **Data Fields**

AutoPadHostInputFields	True
AutoTrimHostFields	None
AutoUpdateFields	False
AutoUpdateHostInputFields	True

☷ **Design**

(Name)	ovDotNetApi1
GenerateMember	True
Modifiers	Private

☷ **Misc**

ApplicationId	
InvokeThough	Form1

☷ **Optional Behavior**

DataCaptureAccumulate	True
EventFilterPeriod	500
SimKeyboardLocked	True
SimKeyboardState	True

☷ **Session**

AutoStartOrAttach	False
SessionFilename	

☷ **Startup**

NewOvInstance	True
OvInitialWindowState	Minimized

(ApplicationSettings)
Maps property settings to an application configuration file.

Breakpoints Properties

Runtime Properties

- Current screen text
- Data Fields (Formatted screens)
- Input Fields (Formatted screens)
- Session state
- Screen size
- Screen Mode

- Keyboard state
- Active Emulation type
- Screen/Application Context

Other Enhancements

This interface component goes far beyond typical screen scraping like you find with traditional HLLAPI style interfaces. It presents the screen as an array of interaction objects by analyzing the internal structure of formatted screen. I.E. Simply change the text property of a input field and you are done!!!

See Also

Other Resources

[Visual Studio Installation or Removal](#)¹⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

Part II

2 Visual Studio Installation or Removal

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

Visual Studio Installation or Removal

Procedures to install/uninstall the OV .NET API component in Visual Studio.

Visual Studio Install/Uninstall

Select the activity that you will be performing

- [Installing the OV .NET API component for Visual Studio](#)^[16]
- [Uninstalling the OV .NET API component for a single instance of Visual Studio](#)^[19]
- [Uninstalling the OV .NET API component for multiple instances of Visual Studio](#)

See Also

Other Resources

[Welcome to the OutsideView .NET API reference](#)^[10]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

2.1 Installing the OV .NET API component for Visual Studio

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

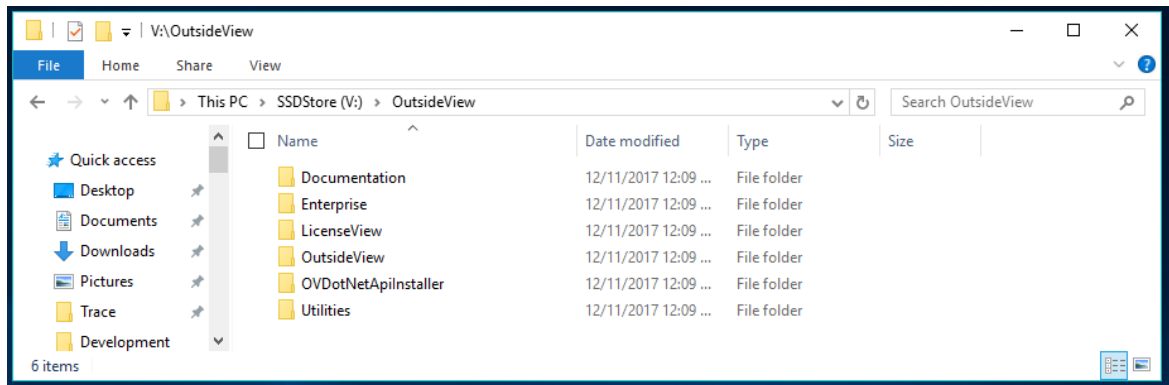
Installing the OV .NET API component for Visual Studio

Visual Studio Integration

This page covers using the OV Visual Studio toolbox control installer named OVDotNetApi.vsix in your OutsideView product distribution.

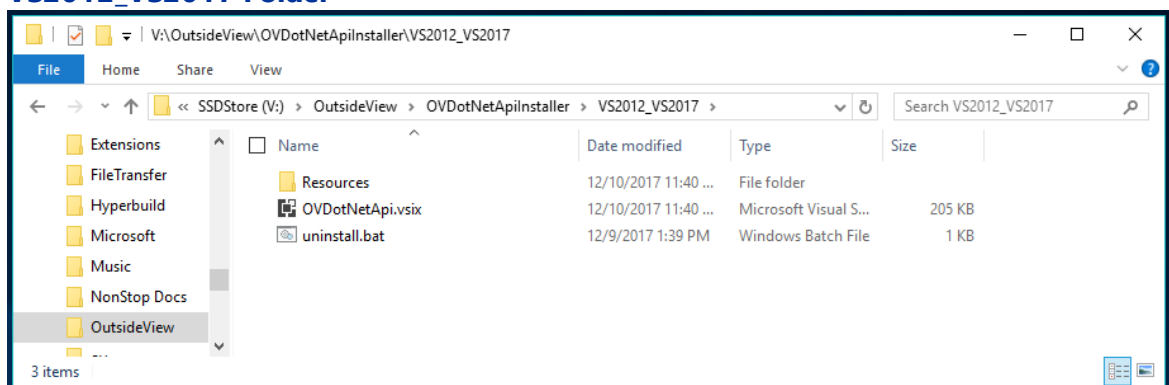
Installing from VSIX installer

1. Locate your product distribution folder



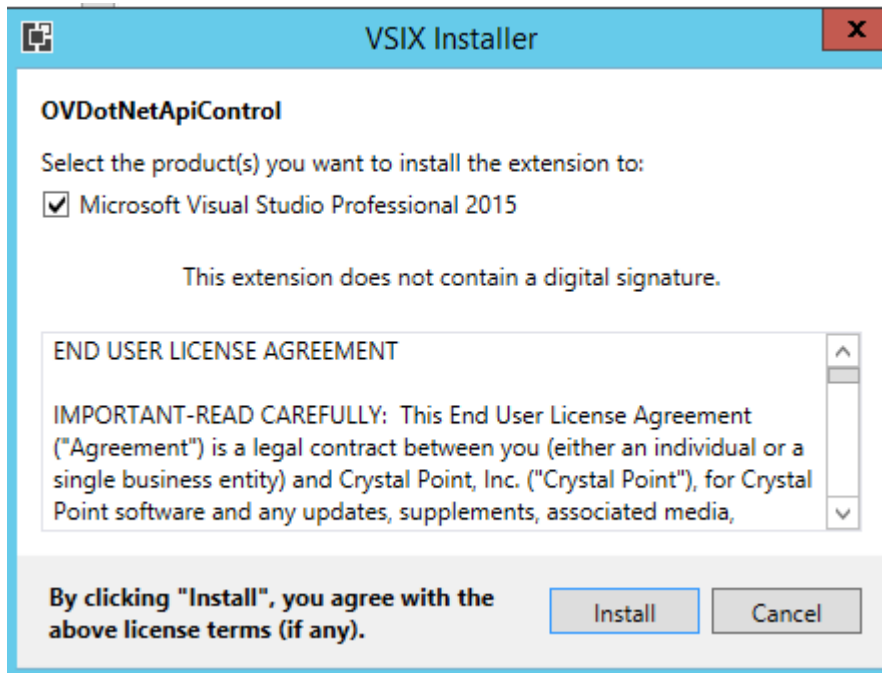
2. Navigate to the VSIX installer in VS2012_VS2017 folder

VS2012_VS2017 Folder



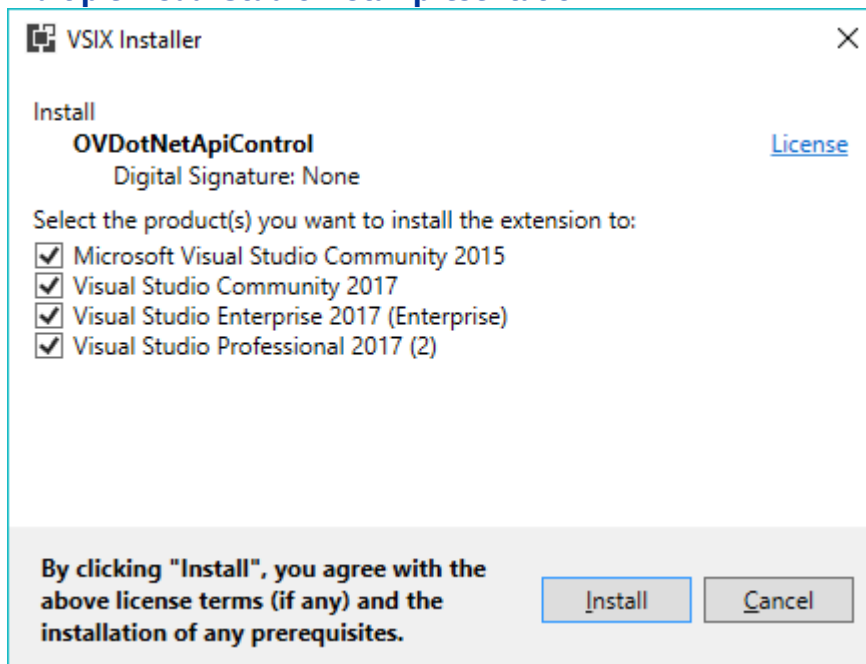
3. Start the Installer by double clicking on the OVDotNetApi.vsix file

Single Visual Studio install presentation



4. If you have multiple versions of Visual Studio installed on your system you will get a screen that will allow you to select which versions of Visual Studio you wish to install on.

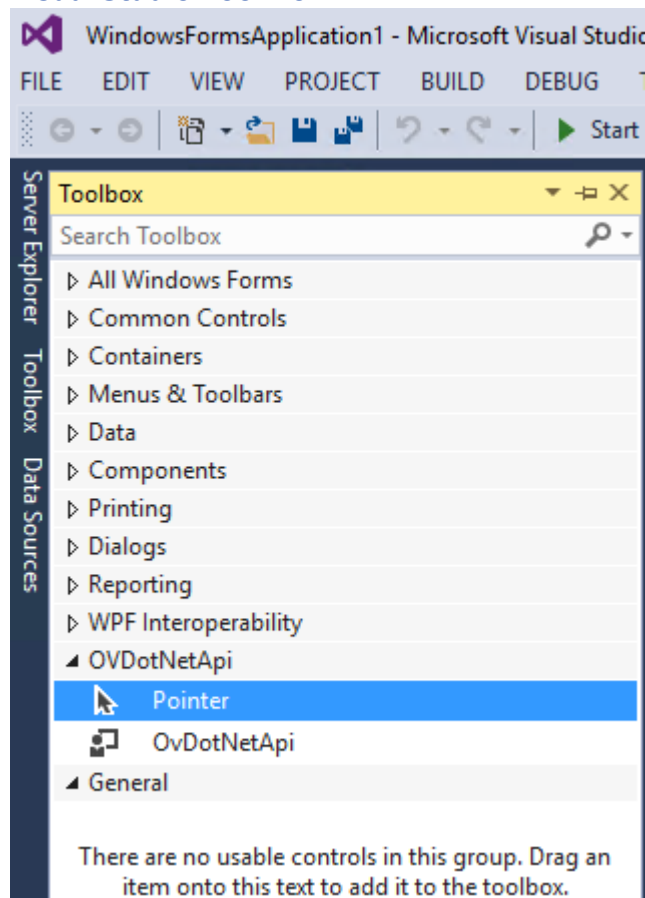
Multiple Visual Studio install presentation



5. The VSIX Installer will detect the different versions of Visual Studio (VS2012 – VS2017) and install this extension onto your Visual Studio toolbox

6. Once installed you will see the following new OVDotNetApi toolbox tab:

Visual Studio Tool Box



You are now ready to start OV Automation development on your workstation
Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

2.2 Uninstalling the OV .NET API component for a single instance of Visual Studio

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

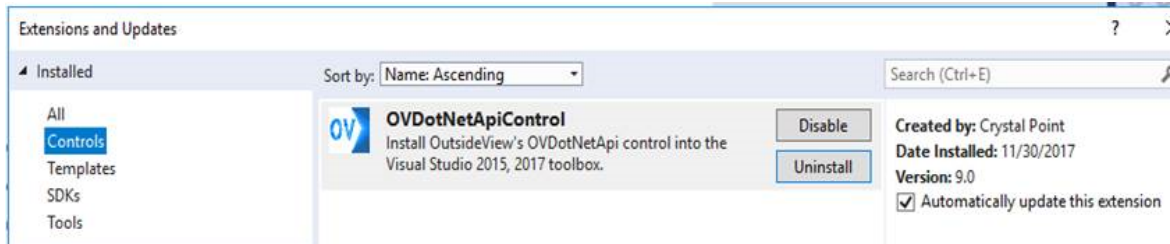
Uninstalling the OV .NET API component for a single instance of Visual Studio

This shows how to uninstall the OV .NET API component under a single instance of Visual Studio. There is alternate procedure if you have multiple versions of Visual Studio installed on your workstation.

Uninstall OVDotNetApi Control

1. In Visual Studio, navigate to Tools -> Extensions and Updates. This will bring up the Extensions and Updates dialog box.
2. Select the Controls category to narrow your search.

Extension Uninstall



3. Click on the Uninstall button to remove the control from Visual Studio.

Depending on the version of Visual Studio; you will need to exit Visual Studio to remove the extension.

See Also

Other Resources

[Visual Studio Installation or Removal](#)^[16]

[Uninstalling the OV .NET API component for multiple instances of Visual Studio](#)^[20]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

2.3 Uninstalling the OV .NET API component for multiple instances of Visual Studio

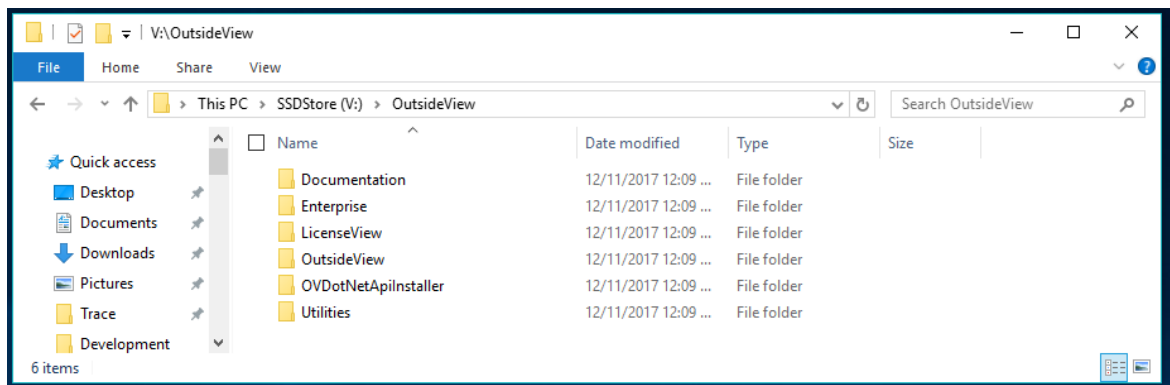
OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

Uninstalling the OV .NET API component for multiple instances of Visual Studio

The uninstall experience varies depending on the versions of Visual Studio that you have installed on your system. While you can uninstall individually under each version of Visual Studio. The quickest way to uninstall for multiple versions is too follow the procedure documented below:

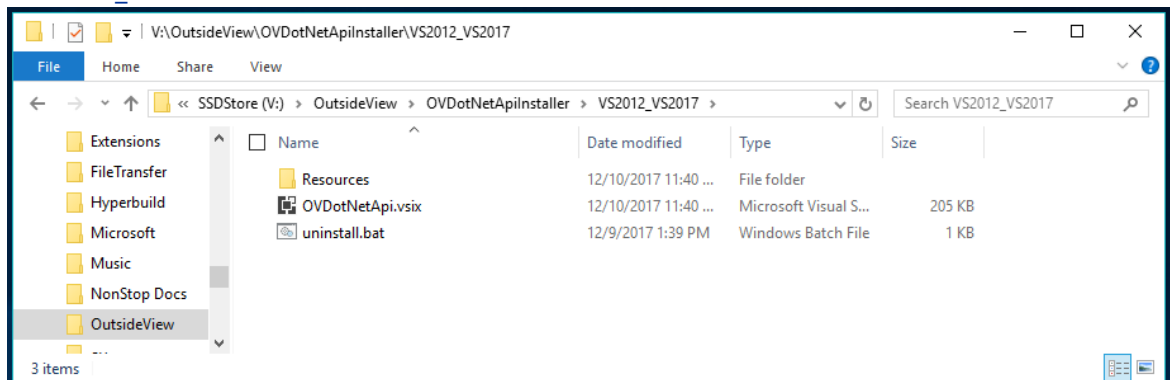
Uninstall for Multiple Versions of Visual Studio

1. Reboot your PC to make sure all versions of Visual Studio are fully shutdown.
2. Locate your product distribution folder



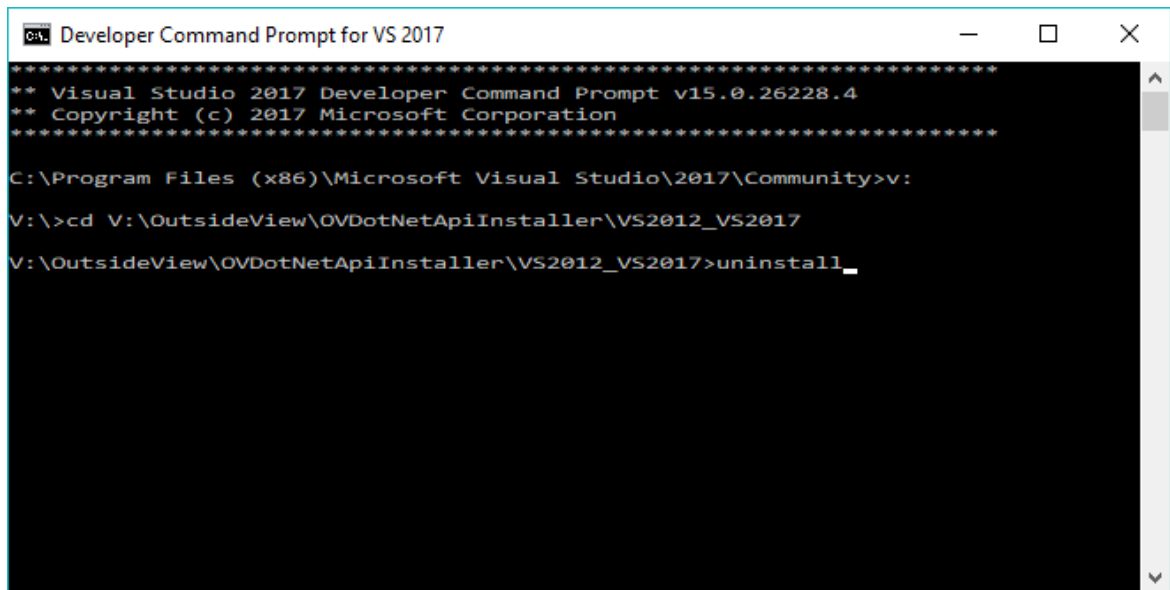
3. Navigate to the VS2012_VS2017 folder

VS2012_VS2017 Folder



4. Invoke the command prompt for the latest version of Visual Studio you have installed.
5. Navigate to the VS2012_VS2017 folder
6. Execute the uninstall.bat file found there.

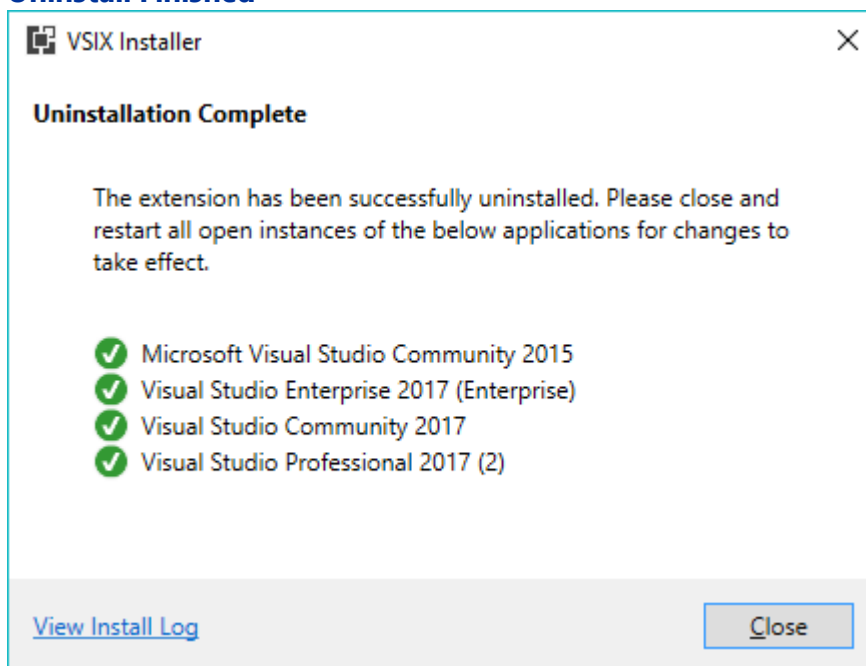
Uninstall Command Prompt



```
Developer Command Prompt for VS 2017
** Visual Studio 2017 Developer Command Prompt v15.0.26228.4
** Copyright (c) 2017 Microsoft Corporation
*****
C:\Program Files (x86)\Microsoft Visual Studio\2017\Community>v:
V:\>cd V:\OutsideView\OVDotNetApiInstaller\VS2012_VS2017
V:\OutsideView\OVDotNetApiInstaller\VS2012_VS2017>uninstall_
```

7. Under visual studio 2017 it will report that it uninstalled for the multiple versions of Visual Studio 2017 you might have installed. It also sometimes silently uninstalls for prior versions.

Uninstall Finished



If the report is missing an expected uninstall, use the single instance uninstall procedure to check for that version of Video Studio.

See Also

Other Resources

[Visual Studio Installation or Removal](#)¹⁶

[Uninstalling the OV .NET API component for a single instance of Visual Studio](#)¹⁹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

Part III

3 OvDotNet

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNet Namespace









This namespace provides access into OutsideView's to permit the creation of custom automation programs, that interact with OV as a enduser, permitting the construction of advanced automations with mainframe hosts.






Remarks

This also permits you to program in the language of your choice, rather than have to use the older ComBasic scripting language that is included with OV.











Also note that the minimum application target is now .NET 4.5




Classes

	Class	Description
	OvCaptureArgs ³⁰	Text Capture event arguments
	OvContextArgs ³⁵	Screen context event arguments
	OvDotNetApi ⁴⁴	Main automation interface component to attach to a OutsideView terminal emulation session.
	OvEmulationTypeArgs ²¹³	Emulation type event arguments
	OvFieldInfo ²¹⁹	Field information object for data fields in a formatted emulation screen.
	OvFocusArgs ²³⁰	Class OvFocusArgs.
	OvInputField ²³⁷	Field information object for data or input fields in formatted emulation screens. Note this class extendeds the OvFieldInfo class.
	OvKeyboardStateArgs ²⁵²	Keyboard input mode event arguments





	OvOwnerArgs ^[258]	Ov Session Owner event arguments
	OvScreenModeArgs ^[264]	Screen mode event arguments
	OvSessionStateArgs ^[270]	Host session state event arguments
	VisualizeScreenLayout ^[280]	WinForm dialog to visualize or make selections from the current emulation screen. This is great for seeing the underlying screen structure for host formatted screens with TN3270, TN5250 and TN6530 emulators.
	VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType ^[320]	User data selection type

Delegates




	Delegate	Description
	OvCaptureEventHandler ^[34]	Data capture event handler
	OvContextEventHandler ^[39]	Emulation context notification handler
	OvDataReceivedEventHandler ^[42]	data received from OV emulator such as new screen content
	OvDataUpdateEventHandler ^[43]	data fields have been updated
	OvEmulationTypeEventHandler ^[216]	Notification of the type of emulation that is active
	OvFocusEventHandler ^[234]	
	OvFunctionKeyEventHandler ^[235]	Mappable Macro/Function key press event received from the emulation
	OvKeyboardStateEventHandler ^[257]	Keyboard event received from the emulation
	OvOwnerEventHandler ^[262]	Session Owner notification handler
	OvScreenModeEventHandler ^[268]	Screen format mode event from the emulation

	OvSessionStateEventHandler ²⁷⁵	Event notification of a change in the current host session connection state
	OvSizeChangeEventHandler ²⁷⁶	Session Window size has changed in the number of rows or columns displayed
	VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelection ³¹⁹	User selection of text on the data visualizer screen

Enumerations

	Enumeration	Description
	OvDataFieldSelectType ⁴¹	Field type to search for when using the CrtFieldSearch functionality.
	OvEmulationType ²¹²	Current emulation type that is active.
	OvEventMask ²¹⁷	Event mask values to temporarily mask OV event overhead. Typically used to simplify event handling logic, might be used by the programmer for turning off events they are not interested for the current phase of operations.
	OvFieldBitFlags ²¹⁸	Data field bit flags to identify the type of field on formatted screens. This bits are generally only available when the screen index is on top of video or field mark, varies by the emulation type.
	OvFieldTextTrimming ²²⁹	White space trimming mode for text property of host FieldInfo or OvInputField objects. When the .NET component is scanning the terminal screen to determine text boundary's the resulting text assigned to the

		<p>text property might have leading or trailing spaces that are not logically needed.</p> <h2>Remarks</h2> <p>This is optional behavior that can be enabled and maybe desired if using data binding to the FieldInfo or OvInputField collection properties.</p>
	OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask 	FunctionKey event mask values to filter which types of function keys trigger the FunctionKeyPress Event
	OvKeyboardState 	The input state of the emulation keyboard:
	OvScreenMode 	The mode that the current emulation screen is in:
	OvSessionState 	The state of the current host session:
	TN3270FunctionKey 	List of available function keys for the IBM 3270 emulator. Note there is helper function in OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl) to bind the list to ComboBox.
	TN5250FunctionKey 	List of available function keys for the IBM 5250 emulator. Note there is helper function in OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl) to bind the list to ComboBox.
	TN6530FunctionKey 	List of available function keys for the 6530 emulator. Note there is helper function in OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl) to bind the list to ComboBox.

	TTYFunctionKey ²⁸⁰	List of available function keys for the TTY emulator. Note there is helper function in <code>OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl)</code> to bind the list to ComboBox.
	VT320FunctionKey ³²⁴	List of available function keys for the VT320 emulator. Note there is helper function in <code>OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl)</code> to bind the list to ComboBox.
	Wyse50FunctionKey ³²⁵	List of available function keys for the Wyse 50 emulator. Note there is helper function in <code>OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl)</code> to bind the list to ComboBox.

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.1 OvCaptureArgs Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvCaptureArgs Class

Text Capture event arguments

Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[SystemEventArgs](#)

[OvDotNetOvCaptureArgs](#)

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)²⁶¹

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[30]

[VB](#)^[30]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[30]

```
public class OvCaptureArgs : EventArgs
```

```
Public Class OvCaptureArgs
```

```
    Inherits EventArgs
```

```
public ref class OvCaptureArgs : public EventArgs
```

The `OvCaptureArgs` type exposes the following members.

Properties

[Top](#)

Methods

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.1.1 OvCaptureArgs Properties

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvCaptureArgs Properties

The [OvCaptureArgs](#)^[30] type exposes the following members.

Properties

	Name	Description
	Text ^[32]	Current Capture text

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvCaptureArgs Class](#)^[30]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.1.1.1 Text Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvCaptureArgsText Property

Current Capture text

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[32]

[VB](#)^[32]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[32]

```
public string Text { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property Text As String  
    Get  
public:  
property String^ Text {  
    String^ get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvCaptureArgs Class](#)^[30]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.1.2 OvCaptureArgs Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvCaptureArgs Methods

The [OvCaptureArgs](#)^[30] type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvCaptureArgs Class](#)^[30]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.2 OvCaptureEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvCaptureEventHandler Delegate

Data capture event handler

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[34]

[VB](#)^[34]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[34]

```
public delegate void OvCaptureEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    OvCaptureArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvCaptureEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As OvCaptureArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvCaptureEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    OvCaptureArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

Interface component object

e

Type: [OvDotNetOvCaptureArgs](#)^[30]

OvCaptureArgs contains the data that has been captured from the host.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.3 OvContextArgs Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvContextArgs Class

Screen context event arguments

▲ Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[SystemEventArgs](#)

OvDotNetOvContextArgs

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

▲ Syntax

[C#](#)^[35]

[VB](#)^[35]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[35]

```
public class OvContextArgs : EventArgs
```

```
Public Class OvContextArgs
```

```
    Inherits EventArgs
```

```
public ref class OvContextArgs : public EventArgs
```

The OvContextArgs type exposes the following members.

▲ Constructors

[Top](#)

▲ Properties

[Top](#)

Methods

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.3.1 OvContextArgs Constructor

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvContextArgs Constructor

Initializes a new instance of the [OvContextArgs](#)^[35] class.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[36]

[VB](#)^[36]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[36]

```
public OvContextArgs(  
    string context  
)  
  
Public Sub New (  
    context As String  
)  
  
public:  
OvContextArgs(  
    String^ context  
)
```

Parameters

context

Type: [SystemString](#)

The context.

See Also

Reference

[OvContextArgs Class](#)^[35]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.3.2 OvContextArgs Properties

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvContextArgs Properties

The [OvContextArgs](#)^[35] type exposes the following members.

Properties

	Name	Description
	CurrentContext ^[38]	Current screen context id

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvContextArgs Class](#)^[35]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.3.2.1 CurrentContext Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvContextArgsCurrentContext Property

Current screen context id

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[38]

[VB](#)^[38]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[38]

```
public string CurrentContext { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property CurrentContext As String  
    Get  
public:  
property String^ CurrentContext {  
    String^ get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvContextArgs Class](#)^[35]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.3.3 OvContextArgs Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvContextArgs Methods

The [OvContextArgs](#)^[35] type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvContextArgs Class](#)^[35]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.4 OvContextEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvContextEventHandler Delegate

Emulation context notification handler

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[39]

[VB](#)^[39]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[39]

```
public delegate void OvContextEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    OvContextArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvContextEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As OvContextArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvContextEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    OvContextArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

Interface component object

e

Type: [OvDotNetOvContextArgs](#)^[35]

OvContextArgs contains the context recognized by the OV instance for the session.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.5 OvDataFieldSelectType Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDataFieldSelectType Enumeration

Field type to search for when using the CrtFieldSearch functionality.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)⁴¹

[VB](#)⁴¹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)⁴¹

```
public enum OvDataFieldSelectType
Public Enumeration OvDataFieldSelectType
public enum class OvDataFieldSelectType
```

Field Value

Type:

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.6 OvDataReceivedEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDataReceivedEventHandler Delegate

data received from OV emulator such as new screen content

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[42]

[VB](#)^[42]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[42]

```
public delegate void OvDataReceivedEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    EventArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvDataReceivedEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As EventArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvDataReceivedEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    EventArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

Interface component object

e

Type: [SystemEventArgs](#)

default event arguments object

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.7 OvDataUpdateEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDataUpdateEventHandler Delegate

data fields have been updated

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[43]

[VB](#)^[43]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[43]

```
public delegate void OvDataUpdateEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    EventArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvDataUpdateEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As EventArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvDataUpdateEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    EventArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

Interface component object

e

Type: [SystemEventArgs](#)

default event arguments object

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8 OvDotNetApi Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApi Class

Main automation interface component to attach to a OutsideView terminal emulation session.

Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[SystemMarshalByRefObject](#)

[System.ComponentModel.Component](#)

OvDotNetOvDotNetApi

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁴⁴

[VB](#) ⁴⁴

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ⁴⁴

```
public class OvDotNetApi : Component
```

```
Public Class OvDotNetApi
```

```
    Inherits Component
```

```
public ref class OvDotNetApi : public Component
```

The OvDotNetApi type exposes the following members.

Properties

[Top](#)

Methods

[Top](#)

Events

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com


3.8.1 OvDotNetApi Properties




OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApi Properties






The [OvDotNetApi](#)^[44] type exposes the following members.




Properties



	Name	Description
	ApplicationId ^[58]	<p>Current id of Application using the API.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Used in diagnostic logs to ease the identification of the using applications interactions, valuable in the case of multiple applications using the API concurrently. Which will be the</p>







		case if you are using ID management for auto login support in OV.
	AutoPadHostInputFields ⁵⁹	Automatically pad input field assignments with space characters to fill the remainder of field. This ensures that the old content is replaced by the new.
	AutoStartOrAttach ⁶⁰	If the property NewOvInstance is false and the session filename is not blank. This component will check for a running instance of OV, if not present it will start one for the session file name. If the session filename is blank, it will attach to running instance of OV, if no instance is available then the session state will be failed linkage.
	AutoTrimHostFields ⁶¹	White space trimming mode for text property of host FieldInfo or OvInputField objects. When the .NET component is scanning the terminal screen to determine text determine text boundary's the resulting text assigned to the text property might have leading or trailing spaces that are not logically needed. Remarks This is optional behavior that can be enabled and maybe



		desired if using data binding to the FieldInfo or OvInputField collection properties.
	AutoUpdateFields ⁶³	<p>Automatically update the Properties for DataFields and InputFields when there is an I/O event and the current screen is a formatted block mode screen. As a performance enhancement this property is set to false so that the overhead of querying the emulation for the current screen format only occurs when the properties are accessed by the hosting application. However if the hosting application is using data binding against the field properties then this property should be set true so that the data bound controls remain in sync with the application screen. If enabled at run time then the fields are not at their correct value until the next I/O event.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>If you wish them to be updated immediately simply query either the DataFields or InputFields for the object count.</p>
	AutoUpdateHostInputFields ⁶⁴	When the input field "Text" property is changed





		automatically update the input field in the emulation screen.
	Columns ⁶⁵	<p>Number of display rows for the current CRT text window</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!</p>
	Container	<p>Gets the IContainer that contains the Component. (Inherited from Component.)</p>
	CrtCol ⁶⁶	<p>Current CRT cursor column (zero based value)</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!</p>
	CrtRow ⁶⁷	<p>Current CRT cursor row (zero based value)</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!</p>
	CurrentEmulationType ⁶⁸	<p>Current terminal emulation type. If the OVDotNetApi linkage is disconnected or terminated then this value will be OvEmulationType.Unknown.</p> <p>Remarks</p>






		Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!
	CurrentFocusState ⁶⁹	<p>Current host session focus state; if focused/active for the user</p> <p>If the OvDotNetApi linkage is disconnected or terminated then this value will be false</p> <p>Field Value</p> <p>Type: true if focused/active for the user; otherwise, false.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!</p>
	CurrentKeyboardState ⁷⁰	<p>Current keyboard input state.</p> <p>If OvDotNetApi linkage is disconnected or null then this property will return OvKeyboardState.Error.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!</p>
	CurrentlySessionOwner ⁷¹	<p>This property indicate if we were successful in our last RequestControl() that we issued</p>
	CurrentScreenContext ⁷²	<p>The current screen context that has been recognized by the Dynamic Input Assistance code in OV for command history and the Dynamic ToolBar.</p>

		<p>If the OVDotNetApi linkage is disconnected or terminated then this value will return "Failed Linkage".</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!</p>
	CurrentScreenMode ⁷³	<p>Current screen operating mode If OVDotNetApi happens to be null when user retrieves the Current screen operating mode, then this value will be defaulted to OvScreenMode.Conv.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!</p>
	CurrentSessionOwner ⁷⁴	<p>The current remote screen Owner that owns the Session. This property has the handle value of another .net component that current has session ownership via the RequestControl() function. If the value is Zero the session is available to to request ownership via the RequestControl Function</p> <p>Remarks</p>


		<p>Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!</p>
	CurrentSessionState  75	<p>Current host session data link state.</p> <p>If the OvDotNetApi linkage is disconnected or terminated then this value will be OvSessionState.FailedLinkage.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!</p>
	DataCapture  76	<p>Contains the text that has accumulated while the data capture functionality is enabled.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Typically has a partial line at the end which is the current host prompt.</p>
	DataCaptureAccumulate  77	<p>Accumulate data capture packets as they arrive from the host.</p> <p>Default value is true. If set to false then the DataCapture property will only contain the value of the last host write to the terminal emulation.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>If you are subscribing to the OnDataCapture event you more</p>







		and likely will wish to set this property to false as you will be receiving the host capture data as part of the event.
	DataFields ⁷⁸	<p>Data fields that are currently present on a formatted screen.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Will only have content when the current emulation screen is a formatted host form!</p>
	EventFilterPeriod ⁷⁹	<p>Current Event Filter Period Event delay notification time period (reduces number of like events fired).</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Some hosts when writing a block mode screen might in the course of painting the screen unlock and lock the keyboard several times which can be confusing. Setting this delay value gives you a lazy notification of the last unlock without the intervening false locks and unlocks. Also useful to filter host data I/O events, you typical are not concern the the host has sent five blocks of data, just that it has sent you data to be processed.</p>

	InputFields  80	<p>The current formatted screen data input fields.</p> <h2>Remarks</h2> <p>Will only have content when the current emulation screen is a formatted host form and input fields are present.</p>
	InvokeThough  81	<p>Gets or sets the synchronizing object for receiving events. Specifies the object used to marshal event-handler calls when they are triggered.</p> <h2>Remarks</h2> <p>Useful with WinForm applications to allow you alter GUI controls from inside of a Ov Component event handler without cross-thread errors. Note: If you are polling the .NET API from event's or invokes generated from your base form you will get unexpected results as event data from OV will be stalled in the windows message pump and not processed by the API. If doing any polling it best to have a independant thread; so that messages between your application and OV can flow freely.</p>

	LastEventMessage ⁸²	Error or status text associated with the last event processed, by the this component.
	Linked ⁸³	returns true if we are currently linked with a running copy of OutsideView
	Location ⁸⁴	Gets the location of the OV Instance that we are linked too so that an automation can overlay the OV session. Remarks Test the returned value for a non-zero value before applying, tiebreaker is
	NewOvInstance ⁸⁵	Launch private new instance of OV for the current session or workspace filename if it is defined, if session filename not defined then no affect on OV linkage process.
	OutputTraceMessages ⁸⁶	Output Trace messages of the low level interactions when using the .net component to control a OV session. The output is written with a System.Diagnostics.Trace.Write command so use the trace listener of your choice. Remarks This is generally used for diagnostic purposes only!!! When this property is set the interface will be quite chatty in

		<p>outputting Trace messages of it's communication with OutsideView and will slow down the interactions; so definitely do not enable for a production environment!!!</p> <p>You also might be asked by support to do an extended trace which records actions inside of OV. In that case you would not set this property.</p>
	OvInitialWindowStyle ^[87]	Initial window style when starting a new instance of OV.
	OvWindowHandle ^[88]	Runtime value of the Main Window handle for the OV instance that we are linked too
	OvWindowHandles ^[89]	Window handles for running OV instances that have active sessions
	Rows ^[90]	<p>Number of display rows for the current CRT text window</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!</p>
	SessionFilename ^[91]	Current Session filename, leave blank to hot attach to a running OV instance
	SimKeyboardLocked ^[92]	Simulate keyboard locked/unlocked based of if another automation has done a logical session lock with the RequestControl()/ReleaseControl() functionality.

		<h2>Remarks</h2> <p>When multiple .net interface components are attached to a single session they make use of RequestControl()/ReleaseControl() to cooperatively not fight for control of the session.</p> <p>When this property is set the non-controlling .net interface component see a keyboard locked state like the host decided to update the status line or some content on the screen. Which can simplify logic as it doesn't have to deal with multiple data events or keyboard unlocks as another automation performs multiple page navigation or transactions.</p>
	SimKeyboardState ⁹³	<p>Simulate keyboard state in conversation mode based on receiving NonStop line mode read specification packets.</p> <p>If the emulation is in conversational mode; this is nice to use with the data capture property as you can issue a command to the host; and when the command is finished you will get a keyboard unlock event when the host has finished displaying the data and it is</p>

		ready to process the next user command.
	Site	Gets or sets the Site of the Component . (Inherited from Component .)
	Tag ⁹⁴	User-defined data object associated with this API instance
	TerminalWindowHandle ⁹⁵	Terminal window handle for the current session the api is linked too
	TerminalWindowHandles ⁹⁶	Terminal window handles for all sessions for the current OV instance we are linked too Remarks Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!
	Text ⁹⁷	Current text that is present in the terminal emulation window. If text is assigned to this property it is data input to the terminal emulation the same as the Emit Command. It also appends the contents of the TextEndAction to the outgoing text. The default value of TextEndAction is a enter key.
	TextEndAction ⁹⁸	String to append to the text that is assigned to the Text property of this component. The default value is the character for the enter key, depending on your host or application environment it might be

appropriate to change it to a tab or new line value.

Remarks

If the pipe symbol "|" is in this property then it is a marker to indicate that text following it represents a function key designation and will result in a call to EmitFunctionKey(string key). The allows you to define the transmission of function key after each assignment of string data to the Text property.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.1 ApplicationId Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiApplicationId Property

Current id of Application using the API.

Remarks

Used in diagnostic logs to ease the identification of the using applications interactions, valuable in the case of multiple applications using the API concurrently. Which will be the case if you are using ID management for auto login support in OV.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[58]

[VB](#)^[58]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[58]

```
public string ApplicationId { get; set; }
Public Property ApplicationId As String
    Get
    Set
public:
property String^ ApplicationId {
    String^ get ();
    void set (String^ value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiAddUserTraceComment\(String\)](#)^[112]

[OvDotNetApiOutputTraceMessages](#)^[86]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.2 AutoPadHostInputFields Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiAutoPadHostInputFields Property

Automatically pad input field assignments with space characters to fill the remainder of field. This ensures that the old content is replaced by the new.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[59]

[VB](#)^[59]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[59]

```
public bool AutoPadHostInputFields { get; set; }
Public Property AutoPadHostInputFields As Boolean
    Get
    Set
public:
property bool AutoPadHostInputFields {
    bool get ();
    void set (bool value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.3 AutoStartOrAttach Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiAutoStartOrAttach Property

If the property NewOvInstance is false and the session filename is not blank. This component will check for a running instance of OV, if not present it will start one for the session file name.

If the session filename is blank, it will attach to running instance of OV, if no instance is available then the session state will be failed linkage.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[60]

[VB](#)^[60]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[60]

```
public bool AutoStartOrAttach { get; set; }
Public Property AutoStartOrAttach As Boolean
    Get
    Set
public:
property bool AutoStartOrAttach {
    bool get ();
    void set (bool value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiSessionFilename](#)^[91]

[OvDotNetApiNewOvInstance](#)^[85]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.4 AutoTrimHostFields Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiAutoTrimHostFields Property

White space trimming mode for text property of host FieldInfo or OvInputField objects.

When the .NET component is scanning the terminal screen to determine text determine text boundary's the resulting text assigned to the text property might have leading or trailing spaces that are not logically needed.

Remarks

This is optional behavior that can be enabled and maybe desired if using data binding to the FieldInfo or OvInputField collection properties.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[61]

[VB](#)^[61]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[61]

```
public OvFieldTextTrimming AutoTrimHostFields { get; set; }
public Property AutoTrimHostFields As OvFieldTextTrimming
    Get
    Set
public:
property OvFieldTextTrimming AutoTrimHostFields {
    OvFieldTextTrimming get ();
    void set (OvFieldTextTrimming value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [OvFieldTextTrimming](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetOvFieldTextTrimming](#)^[229]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.5 AutoUpdateFields Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiAutoUpdateFields Property

Automatically update the Properties for DataFields and InputFields when there is an I/O event and the current screen is a formatted block mode screen.

As a performance enhancement this property is set to false so that the overhead of querying the emulation for the current screen format only occurs when the properties are accessed by the hosting application.

However if the hosting application is using data binding against the field properties then this property should be set true so that the data bound controls remain in sync with the application screen. If enabled at run time then the fields are not at their correct value until the next I/O event.

Remarks

If you wish them to be updated immediately simply query either the DataFields or InputFields for the object count.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[63]

[VB](#)^[63]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[63]

```
public bool AutoUpdateFields { get; set; }
Public Property AutoUpdateFields As Boolean
    Get
    Set
public:
property bool AutoUpdateFields {
    bool get ();
    void set (bool value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.6 AutoUpdateHostInputFields Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiAutoUpdateHostInputFields Property

When the input field "Text" property is changed automatically update the input field in the emulation screen.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ^[64]

[VB](#) ^[64]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ^[64]

```
public bool AutoUpdateHostInputFields { get; set; }
Public Property AutoUpdateHostInputFields As Boolean
    Get
    Set
public:
property bool AutoUpdateHostInputFields {
    bool get ();
    void set (bool value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.7 Columns Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiColumns Property

Number of display rows for the current CRT text window

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[68]

[VB](#)^[65]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[69]

```
public int Columns { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property Columns As Integer
    Get
public:
property int Columns {
    int get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Int32](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.8 CrtCol Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtCol Property

Current CRT cursor column (zero based value)

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[66]

[VB](#)^[66]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[66]

```
public int CrtCol { get; set; }
Public Property CrtCol As Integer
    Get
    Set
public:
virtual property int CrtCol {
    int get () sealed;
    void set (int value) sealed;
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Int32](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.9 CrtRow Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtRow Property

Current CRT cursor row (zero based value)

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

```
C#[67]  
VB[67]  
C++  
Copy[67]  
public int CrtRow { get; set; }  
Public Property CrtRow As Integer  
    Get  
    Set  
public:  
virtual property int CrtRow {  
    int get () sealed;  
    void set (int value) sealed;  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Int32](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.10 CurrentEmulationType Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCurrentEmulationType Property

Current terminal emulation type.

If the OVDotNetApi linkage is disconnected or terminated then this value will be OvEmulationType.Unknown.

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[68]

[VB](#)^[68]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[68]

```
public OvEmulationType CurrentEmulationType { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property CurrentEmulationType As OvEmulationType  
    Get  
public:  
property OvEmulationType CurrentEmulationType {  
    OvEmulationType get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [OvEmulationType](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetOvEmulationType](#)^[212]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.11 CurrentFocusState Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCurrentFocusState Property

Current host session focus state; if focused/active for the user

If the OvDotNetApi linkage is disconnected or terminated then this value will be `false`

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

`true` if focused/active for the user; otherwise, `false`.

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[69]

[VB](#)^[69]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[69]

```
public bool CurrentFocusState { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property CurrentFocusState As Boolean  
    Get  
public:  
property bool CurrentFocusState {  
    bool get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.12 CurrentKeyboardState Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCurrentKeyboardState Property

Current keyboard input state.

If OVDotNetApi linkage is disconnected or null then this property will return OvKeyboardState.Error.

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁷⁰

[VB](#) ⁷⁰

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ⁷⁰

```
public OvKeyboardState CurrentKeyboardState { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property CurrentKeyboardState As OvKeyboardState  
    Get  
public:  
property OvKeyboardState CurrentKeyboardState {  
    OvKeyboardState get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [OvKeyboardState](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.13 CurrentlySessionOwner Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCurrentlySessionOwner Property

This property indicate if we were successful in our last RequestControl() that we issued

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁷¹

[VB](#) ⁷¹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ⁷¹

```
public bool CurrentlySessionOwner { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property CurrentlySessionOwner As Boolean
    Get
public:
property bool CurrentlySessionOwner {
    bool get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.14 CurrentScreenContext Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCurrentScreenContext Property

The current screen context that has been recognized by the Dynamic Input Assistance code in OV for command history and the Dynamic ToolBar.

If the OVDotNetApi linkage is disconnected or terminated then this value will return "Failed Linkage".

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[72]

[VB](#)^[72]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[72]

```
public string CurrentScreenContext { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property CurrentScreenContext As String
    Get
public:
property String^ CurrentScreenContext {
    String^ get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.15 CurrentScreenMode Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCurrentScreenMode Property

Current screen operating mode

If OVDotNetApi happens to be null when user retrieves the Current screen operating mode, then this value will be defaulted to OvScreenMode.Conv.

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[73]

[VB](#)^[73]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[73]

```
public OvScreenMode CurrentScreenMode { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property CurrentScreenMode As OvScreenMode
    Get
public:
property OvScreenMode CurrentScreenMode {
    OvScreenMode get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [OvScreenMode](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.16 CurrentSessionOwner Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCurrentSessionOwner Property

The current remote screen Owner that owns the Session.

This property has the handle value of another .net component that current has session ownership via the RequestControl() function. If the value is Zero the session is available to to request ownership via the RequestControl Function

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[74]

[VB](#)^[74]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[74]

```
public IntPtr CurrentSessionOwner { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property CurrentSessionOwner As IntPtr
    Get
public:
property IntPtr CurrentSessionOwner {
    IntPtr get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [IntPtr](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.17 CurrentSessionState Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCurrentSession State Property

Current host session data link state.

If the OVDotNetApi linkage is disconnected or terminated then this value will be OvSessionState.FailedLinkage.

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁷⁵

[VB](#) ⁷⁵

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ⁷⁵

```
public OvSessionState CurrentSessionState { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property CurrentSessionState As OvSessionState
    Get
public:
property OvSessionState CurrentSessionState {
    OvSessionState get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [OvSessionState](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.18 DataCapture Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiDataCapture Property

Contains the text that has accumulated while the data capture functionality is enabled.

Remarks

Typically has a partial line at the end which is the current host prompt.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ^[76]

[VB](#) ^[76]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ^[76]

```
public string DataCapture { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property DataCapture As String  
    Get  
public:  
property String^ DataCapture {  
    String^ get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.19 DataCaptureAccumulate Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiDataCaptureAccumulate Property

Accumulate data capture packets as they arrive from the host.

Default value is true. If set to false then the DataCapture property will only contain the value of the last host write to the terminal emulation.

Remarks

If you are subscribing to the OnDataCapture event you more and likely will wish to set this property to false as you will be receiving the host capture data as part of the event.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁷⁷

[VB](#) ⁷⁷

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ⁷⁷

```
public bool DataCaptureAccumulate { get; set; }
Public Property DataCaptureAccumulate As Boolean
    Get
    Set
public:
property bool DataCaptureAccumulate {
    bool get ();
    void set (bool value);
```

}

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.20 DataFields Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiDataFields Property

Data fields that are currently present on a formatted screen.

Remarks

Will only have content when the current emulation screen is a formatted host form!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶**Assembly:** OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁷⁸[VB](#) ⁷⁸[C++](#)[Copy](#) ⁷⁸

```
public BindingList<OvFieldInfo> DataFields { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property DataFields As BindingList(Of OvFieldInfo)  
    Get  
public:  
property BindingList<OvFieldInfo> DataFields {  
    BindingList<OvFieldInfo> get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [BindingListOvFieldInfo](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.21 EventFilterPeriod Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEventFilterPeriod Property

Current Event Filter Period

Event delay notification time period (reduces number of like events fired).

Remarks

Some hosts when writing a block mode screen might in the course of painting the screen unlock and lock the keyboard several times which can be confusing. Setting this delay value gives you a lazy notification of the last unlock without the intervening false locks and unlocks.

Also useful to filter host data I/O events, you typical are not concern the the host has sent five blocks of data, just that it has sent you data to be processed.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[79]

[VB](#)^[79]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[79]

```
public int EventFilterPeriod { get; set; }
```

```
Public Property EventFilterPeriod As Integer
    Get
    Set
public:
property int EventFilterPeriod {
    int get ();
    void set (int value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Int32](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiDataReceived](#) ²⁰¹

[OvDotNetApiDataCapture](#) ⁷⁶

[OvDotNetApiDataCaptureAccumulate](#) ⁷⁷

[OvDotNetApiDataCaptureGetAndClear](#) ¹⁴²

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.22 InputFields Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiInputFields Property

The current formatted screen data input fields.

Remarks

Will only have content when the current emulation screen is a formatted host form and input fields are present.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁸⁰

[VB](#) ⁸⁰

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ⁸⁰

```
public BindingList<OvInputField> InputFields { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property InputFields As BindingList(Of OvInputField)
    Get
public:
property BindingList<OvInputField>^ InputFields {
    BindingList<OvInputField>^ get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [BindingListOvInputField](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.23 InvokeThough Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiInvokeThough Property

Gets or sets the synchronizing object for receiving events.

Specifies the object used to marshal event-handler calls when they are triggered.

Remarks

Useful with WinForm applications to allow you alter GUI controls from inside of a Ov Component event handler without cross-thread errors.

Note: If you are polling the .NET API from event's or invokes generated from your base form you will get unexpected results as event data from OV will be stalled in the

windows message pump and not processed by the API. If doing any polling it best to have a independant thread; so that messages between your application and OV can flow freely.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[81]

[VB](#)^[81]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[81]

```
public ISynchronizeInvoke InvokeThough { get; set; }
Public Property InvokeThough As ISynchronizeInvoke
    Get
    Set
public:
property ISynchronizeInvoke^ InvokeThough {
    ISynchronizeInvoke^ get ();
    void set (ISynchronizeInvoke^ value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [ISynchronizeInvoke](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.24 LastEventMessage Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiLastEventMessage Property

Error or status text associated with the last event processed, by the this component.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁸²

[VB](#) ⁸²

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ⁸²

```
public string LastEventMessage { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property LastEventMessage As String
    Get
public:
property String^ LastEventMessage {
    String^ get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.25 Linked Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiLinked Property

returns true if we are currently linked with a running copy of OutsideView

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁸³

[VB](#) ⁸³

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ⁸³

```
public bool Linked { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property Linked As Boolean
```

```
Get
public:
property bool Linked {
    bool get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if linked

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.26 Location Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiLocation Property

Gets the location of the OV Instance that we are linked too so that an automation can overlay the OV session.

Remarks

Test the returned value for a non-zero value before applying, tiebreaker is

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁸⁴

[VB](#) ⁸⁴

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ⁸⁴

```
public Point Location { get; }
```

```
Public ReadOnly Property Location As Point
    Get
public:
property Point Location {
    Point get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Point](#)

The location of the OV Window.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.27 NewOvInstance Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiNewOvInstance Property

Launch private new instance of OV for the current session or workspace filename if it is defined, if session filename not defined then no affect on OV linkage process.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[85]

[VB](#)^[85]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[85]

```
public bool NewOvInstance { get; set; }
Public Property NewOvInstance As Boolean
    Get
    Set
public:
property bool NewOvInstance {
    bool get ();
```

```
void set (bool value);  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiSessionFilename](#)^[91]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.28 OutputTraceMessages Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiOutputTraceMessages Property

Output Trace messages of the low level interactions when using the .net component to control a OV session.

The output is written with a System.Diagnostics.Trace.Write command so use the trace listener of your choice.

Remarks

This is generally used for diagnostic purposes only!!! When this property is set the interface will be quite chatty in outputting Trace messages of it's communication with OutsideView and will slow down the interactions; so definitely do not enable for a production environment!!!

You also might be asked by support to do an extended trace which records actions inside of OV. In that case you would not set this property.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

```
C#[86]  
VB[86]  
C++  
Copy[86]  
public bool OutputTraceMessages { get; set; }  
Public Property OutputTraceMessages As Boolean  
    Get  
    Set  
public:  
property bool OutputTraceMessages {  
    bool get ();  
    void set (bool value);  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiAddUserTraceComment\(String\)](#)^[112]

[OvDotNetApiApplicationId](#)^[58]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.29 OvInitialWindowState Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiOvInitialWindowStyle Property

Initial window style when starting a new instance of OV.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[87][VB](#)^[87][C++](#)[Copy](#)^[87]

```
public ProcessWindowState OvInitialWindowState { get; set; }
Public Property OvInitialWindowState As ProcessWindowState
    Get
    Set
public:
property ProcessWindowState OvInitialWindowState {
    ProcessWindowState get ();
    void set (ProcessWindowState value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [ProcessWindowState](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.30 OvWindowHandle Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiOvWindowHandle Property

Runtime value of the Main Window handle for the OV instance that we are linked too

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[88][VB](#)^[88][C++](#)[Copy](#)^[88]

```
public IntPtr OvWindowHandle { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property OvWindowHandle As IntPtr
    Get
```



```
public:
property IntPtr OvWindowHandle {
    IntPtr get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [IntPtr](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.31 OvWindowHandles Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiOvWindowHandles Property

Window handles for running OV instances that have active sessions

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[89]

[VB](#)^[89]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[89]

```
public IntPtr[] OvWindowHandles { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property OvWindowHandles As IntPtr()
    Get
public:
property array<IntPtr>^ OvWindowHandles {
    array<IntPtr>^ get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [IntPtr](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.32 Rows Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiRows Property

Number of display rows for the current CRT text window

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[90]

[VB](#)^[90]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[90]

```
public int Rows { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property Rows As Integer  
    Get  
public:  
property int Rows {  
    int get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Int32](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.33 SessionFilename Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiSessionFilename Property

Current Session filename, leave blank to hot attach to a running OV instance

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[91]

[VB](#)^[91]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[91]

```
public string SessionFilename { get; set; }
Public Property SessionFilename As String
    Get
    Set
public:
property String^ SessionFilename {
    String^ get ();
    void set (String^ value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiAutoStartOrAttach](#)^[60]

[OvDotNetApiNewOvInstance](#)^[85]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.34 SimKeyboardLocked Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiSimKeyboardLocked Property

Simulate keyboard locked/unlocked based of if another automation has done a logical session lock with the RequestControl()/ReleaseControl() functionality.

Remarks

When multiple .net interface components are attached to a single session they make use of RequestControl()/ReleaseControl() to cooperatively not fight for control of the session.

When this property is set the non-controlling .net interface component see a keyboard locked state like the host decided to update the status line or some content on the screen. Which can simplify logic as it doesn't have to deal with multiple data events or keyboard unlocks as another automation performs multiple page navigation or transactions.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[92]

[VB](#)^[92]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[92]

```
public bool SimKeyboardLocked { get; set; }
Public Property SimKeyboardLocked As Boolean
    Get
    Set
public:
property bool SimKeyboardLocked {
    bool get ();
    void set (bool value);
```

```
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.35 SimKeyboardState Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiSimKeyboardState Property

Simulate keyboard state in conversation mode based on receiving NonStop line mode read specification packets.

If the emulation is in conversational mode; this is nice to use with the data capture property as you can issue a command to the host; and when the command is finished you will get a keyboard unlock event when the host has finished displaying the data and it is ready to process the next user command.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ⁹³

[VB](#) ⁹³

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ⁹³

```
public bool SimKeyboardState { get; set; }
Public Property SimKeyboardState As Boolean
    Get
    Set
public:
property bool SimKeyboardState {
    bool get ();
```

```
void set (bool value);  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.36 Tag Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiTag Property

User-defined data object associated with this API instance

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[94]

[VB](#)^[94]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[94]

```
public Object Tag { get; set; }  
Public Property Tag As Object  
    Get  
    Set  
public:  
property Object^ Tag {  
    Object^ get ();  
    void set (Object^ value);  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Object](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.37 TerminalWindowHandle Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiTerminalWindowHandle Property

Terminal window handle for the current session the api is linked too

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[95]

[VB](#)^[95]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[95]

```
public IntPtr TerminalWindowHandle { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property TerminalWindowHandle As IntPtr
    Get
public:
property IntPtr TerminalWindowHandle {
    IntPtr get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [IntPtr](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.38 TerminalWindowHandles Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiTerminalWindowHandles Property

Terminal window handles for all sessions for the current OV instance we are linked too

Remarks

Will only be valid when linked to a active emulation session!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[96]

[VB](#)^[96]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[98]

```
public IntPtr[] TerminalWindowHandles { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property TerminalWindowHandles As IntPtr()
    Get
public:
property array<IntPtr>^ TerminalWindowHandles {
    array<IntPtr>^ get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [IntPtr](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.39 Text Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiText Property

Current text that is present in the terminal emulation window.

If text is assigned to this property it is data input to the terminal emulation the same as the Emit Command. It also appends the contents of the TextEndAction to the outgoing text. The default value of TextEndAction is a enter key.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[97]
[VB](#)^[97]
[C++](#)
[Copy](#)^[97]

```
public string Text { get; set; }  
Public Property Text As String  
    Get  
    Set  
public:  
property String^ Text {  
    String^ get ();  
    void set (String^ value);  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

Remarks

Note this is high cost function to execute, so it is not suggested to poll this property.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiTextEndAction](#)^[98]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.1.40 TextEndAction Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiTextEndAction Property

String to append to the text that is assigned to the Text property of this component. The default value is the character for the enter key, depending on your host or application environment it might be appropriate to change it to a tab or new line value.

Remarks

If the pipe symbol "|" is in this property then it is a marker to indicate that text following it represents a function key designation and will result in a call to `EmitFunctionKey(string key)`. This allows you to define the transmission of function key after each assignment of string data to the Text property.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

```
C#[98]  
VB[98]  
C++  
Copy[98]  
public string TextEndAction { get; set; }  
Public Property TextEndAction As String  
    Get  
    Set  
public:  
property String^ TextEndAction {  
    String^ get ();  
    void set (String^ value);  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com


3.8.2 OvDotNetApi Methods



OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApi Methods





The [OvDotNetApi](#)^[44] type exposes the following members.



Methods










	Name	Description
	AddUserTraceComment ^[112]	<p>Adds the user defined trace comment to the current tracing method output.</p> <p>This function is useful for the developer to add comments to the interactions with the api to document where problems may be occurring or various stages of operation. The comments will then be inserted into either a diagnostic trace with this component or an extended trace that Crystal Point may ask you to make.</p> <p>Remarks</p>
















		<p>These comments will only be logged after an initial link has been established with OV. Be sure to set the application id property with an identifier for your project, especially when dealing with multiple terminal sessions inside of your application!!! Also blank lines are ignored.</p>
	ApplicationRequest  113	<p>Send application request to OV instance that we have a linked session for.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>This functionality is only available in OV version 8.1A or newer, also the keyword is case insensitive. Some of the application request verbs are not supported by older releases of OV.</p> <p>If you make an application request that calls for user interaction and they fail to respond within five minutes then you will receive a session terminate event.</p> <p>Some valid requests are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BuildNumber, returns the program build number. • Caption, returns the OV main window caption text. • ClearDirtyFlag, clears the sessions dirty flag so user will not be prompted to save current session on exit. • Close, closes the current emulation session.(Note the










		<p>current session linkage will terminate!)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CloseWorkspace, close the current workspace. (Note the current session linkage will terminate!)• LoadWorkspace filename, loads a new workspace.(Note current session linkage will terminate!)• SessionName, returns the emulation session name.• SessionFilename, returns the session filename.• Save, save the current session file• SaveAs, save the current session as the specified session file and changes the session name.• SaveWorkspace, save the current workspace file• SaveWorkspaceAs, save the current workspace as the specified workspace file and changes the workspace name.• SetIdInfo, id,val1,val2... Sets or resets the information for an id type in the id manager. Omit values to reset.• Version, returns the OutsideView version number.• WorkspaceName, return the current workspace filename.• WorkstationMode, returns {Workstation, Enterprise, Supervisor} Depending on OV installation type and current operating mode.
--	--	--













		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SimpleGUI, makes OV look like a simple window with the main toolbar, function key and shift function key tool bars • MinimalGUI, collapses OV to simple window with just a title bar. • NormalGUI, returns OV to it's default application look. • Maximize, Instructs OV to maximize it's window for display mode Tiled • Minimize, Instructs OV to minimize to the desktop toolbar area for display mode Tiled • ShowFunctionKeyToolBars, adds the function key and shift function key tool bars back after switching to MinimalGUI.
	BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox)  ¹¹⁷	<p>Helper function to bind a list of function keys for the current terminal emulation to a ComboBox control.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>It is recommended that you use this after a host connection is up and running or the EmulationTypeActive event has occurred.</p>
	BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox, OvEmulationType)  ¹¹⁸	<p>Helper function to bind a list of function keys for the specified terminal emulation to a ComboBox control.</p>











		<h2>Remarks</h2> <p>It is recommended that you use this after component initialization has taken place in your project.</p>
	CreateObjRef	Creates an object that contains all the relevant information required to generate a proxy used to communicate with a remote object. (Inherited from MarshalByRefObject .)
	CrtAttribute  119	Get the current video or field attribute bits from the specified position
	CrtCls  121	Request emulator clear screen or unprotected input fields for formatted screens
	CrtCopy  121	Copies data from the emulation screen to the default printer, the clipboard, or a disk file.
	CrtEmit  123	Simulate receiving data from the host via internal loop back function.
	CrtFieldSearch(Int32)  124	Search for logical fields on formatted screens
	CrtFieldSearch(Int32, Boolean)  126	Search for logical fields on formatted screens
	CrtFieldSearch(Int32, Boolean, OvDataFieldSelectType, Int32)  127	Search for logical fields on block mode screens
	CrtGet  128	Returns a string containing the characters read from the CRT emulation screen
	CrtPosition  130	Takes an emulation screen row/column address and converts it to a character cell position in the CRT image.










	CrtQuery ¹³¹	Returns information about the current emulation settings.
	CrtSearch(Int32, Int32, String) ¹³³	Searches for a text string in the CRT emulation screen, returning the index position of the string in the CRT image.
	CrtSearch(Int32, Int32, Boolean, String) ¹³⁵	Searches for a text string in the CRT emulation screen, returning the cell position of the string in the CRT image.
	CrtSet ¹³⁶	Inform the crt module for the value of an item
	CrtSetCursor ¹³⁷	Positions the cursor on the emulation screen.
	CrtTrigger ¹³⁹	Tell the crt module to perform an action
	CrtTypeSet ¹⁴⁰	Queries the type of the current emulation, or changes to a new emulation.
	DataCaptureEnable ¹⁴¹	Enable capturing of emulation screen log data. Captures the same data that OV would record under the session capture tab with log incoming to file. This gives you a cleaner view of the host responses then the lolInput function as escape sequences and line control characters have been removed from the data stream.
	DataCaptureGetAndClear ¹⁴²	This function returns the currently accumulated capture data and clears the buffer in one operation. This function is useful for capturing status or event messages that you might wish to act on from the host without having to figure out what is new data.





		<h2>Remarks</h2> <p>Depending on how the host buffers and sends it's data you might have part of the next message or two messages in one capture, so construct your logic appropriately! A suggestion is to use the data I/O event as a trigger to grab the latest data.</p> <p>Note you may not get any captured data as the I/O event might have been line handling characters or internal commands to the terminal emulation.</p>
	Dispose	Releases all resources used by the Component . (Inherited from Component .)
	Emit 	Sends string data to the I/O (communications) channel through the emulation module. The effect is the same as if the data were typed at the keyboard by a user.
	EmitBreak 	Simulates the user pressing the Break key on the terminal keyboard.
	EmitFunctionKey(String) 	Short cut for <code>CrtTrigger("FUNCKEY","KeyName");</code>
	EmitFunctionKey(TN3270FunctionKey) 	EmitFunctionKey for IBM 3270 Emulator
	EmitFunctionKey(TN5250FunctionKey) 	EmitFunctionKey for TN5250 Emulator
	EmitFunctionKey(TN6530FunctionKey) 	EmitFunctionKey for Tandem Emulator
	EmitFunctionKey(TTYFunctionKey) 	EmitFunctionKey for TTY Emulator




















	EmitFunctionKey(VT320FunctionKey)  154	EmitFunctionKey for VT320 Emulator
	EmitFunctionKey(Wyse50FunctionKey)  155	EmitFunctionKey for Wyse50 Emulator
	EmitVirtualKey  156	<p>EmitVirtualKey for sending a Virtual Key as defined by KeyEventArgs value.</p> <p>This sends a single keystroke to the terminal session as if the user typed it on the keyboard.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>By using this functionality other attached automations will be notified via a FunctionKeyPressed event.</p>
	Equals	<p>Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object.</p> <p>(Inherited from Object.)</p>
	EventFlowControl  158	<p>Enable or disable events.</p> <p>This function is used to suppress events that you may have subscribed too.</p> <p>This reduces the event processing overhead when it is no longer needed, but allows them to be turned back on when needed.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Internally we use it for OutsideViews auto login functionality where we are interested in all events as we are</p>

		logging in, after reaching a logged in state we are only interested in a session event to signal that the host connection has gone away.
	EventFlowControlFunctionKeys  159	<p>Enable or disable categories of function keys to generate FunctionKeyPressed events for. This function is used to suppress which keys generate events. This reduces the event processing overhead when it is not needed, but allows them to be turned back on when needed.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>By default you receive FunctionKeyPressed events for all categories except for cursor movement keys.</p>
	FileTransferQuery  160	Query the File Transfer module for the value of an item
	FileTransferSet  161	Inform the File Transfer module for the value of an item
	FileTransferTrigger  162	Tell the File Transfer to perform an action
	FileTransferTypeSet  164	Set the type of active file transfer
	FunctionKeyPressedDone  165	<p>This function must be called after receiving a FunctionKeyPressed event to signal OV to resume processing characters from the type ahead buffer.</p> <p>Remarks</p>

		Failure to call this function will result in the operator having a locked/dead keyboard!!!
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetLifetimeService	Retrieves the current lifetime service object that controls the lifetime policy for this instance. (Inherited from MarshalByRefObject .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	HotLinkToOv 	Request component hot link to a already running instance of ov. Component will link to the first running instance of OV that it locates and the active terminal session.
	HotLinkToOv(IntPtr) 	Request component hot link to a already running instance of ov.
 	HotLinkToOv(String) 	Using command line arguments, hot link to a already running instance of ov and a particular terminal window. When OutsideView starts a .NET executable; it passes on the command line the arguments needed for the executable to link to the correct terminal session. This member function scans the arguments for the correct ones and then initiates the link to OV.
		Remarks

		If you get a true response the API is immediately usable, if false is returned you must wait for a valid event from the API before using the member functions of the API.
	HotLinkToOv(IntPtr, IntPtr) ¹⁷¹	Request component hot link to a already running instance of ov and a particular terminal window.
	InitializeLifetimeService	Obtains a lifetime service object to control the lifetime policy for this instance. (Inherited from MarshalByRefObject .)
	IoInput(Int32, Int32, Int32) ¹⁷³	Request data from the raw I/O data channel
	IoInput(Int32, Int32, Int32, String) ¹⁷⁴	Request data from the raw I/O data channel
	IoQuery ¹⁷⁶	Query the I/O module for the value of an item
	IoSet ¹⁷⁷	Inform the I/O module for the value of an item
	IoTrigger ¹⁷⁸	Invokes the change to the I/O settings previously requested with an IoSet function, or requests a special action from the I/O module.
	IoTypeSet ¹⁷⁹	Queries the type of the current I/O connection or changes to a new I/O connection type.
	NewTerminalSession ¹⁸¹	Request that OV allocate a new terminal session. Ov creates a new terminal session using the defaults as specified in the application settings. This new session is not connected automatically connected to host so you would generally config the I/O

		<p>settings and issue a connect command to start the new sessions host connection.</p> <p>Remarks</p>
	ReleaseControl  182	<p>Called to signal that a automation sequence is done performing actions with the emulation session, also releases the logic lock of the desktop keyboard.</p>
	RequestControl  183	<p>This function allows coordination of cooperative control between multiple automation users that are attached to the same emulation session.</p> <p>As a automation may need to perform actions on a series of screens, this allows it to signal when done with the emulation session.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>Note other users of the interface component are not locked out and if there are multiple users they should all first get control, before issuing commands that affect the emulation session.</p> <p>If you receive a KeyboardState Event or the CurrentKeyboardState changes to UserForcedUnlock the user has responded to an external application locked message with the override key ALT-U to unlock</p>

		their keyboard. The appropriate action in this case would be abort the current automation, prompt the user with a message box to click when they are done and after that notification return to an appropriate state and then release control of the session so other pending automations could proceed.
	ShutDown 	The Shutdown statement shuts down (terminates) OutsideView.
	Terminate 	Terminate usage of the .NET link
	ToString	Returns a String containing the name of the Component , if any. This method should not be overridden. (Inherited from Component .)
	WaitCrtCursor 	Waits a specified amount of time for the cursor to be positioned at a specific CRT screen position.
	WaitCrtUnlock 	The WaitCrtUnlock function waits a specified amount of time for the keyboard to unlock.
	WaitDCD 	Waits for the Data Carrier Detect signal to go high in a specified time period.
	WaitKeystrokes 	Waits a specified period of time for the specified number of keystrokes to be entered by the user.
	WaitSilent 	The WaitSilent statement is used to wait for inactivity (idle) over the I/O connection.
	WaitString 	Wait for host to send data string
	WaitTime 	Wait for time period to expire

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.1 AddUserTraceComment Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiAddUserTraceComment Method

Adds the user defined trace comment to the current tracing method output.

This function is useful for the developer to add comments to the interactions with the api to document where problems may be occurring or various stages of operation. The comments will then be inserted into either a diagnostic trace with this component or an extended trace that Crystal Point may ask you to make.

Remarks

These comments will only be logged after an initial link has been established with OV. Be sure to set the application id property with an identifier for your project, especially when dealing with multiple terminal sessions inside of your application!!! Also blank lines are ignored.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹¹²

[VB](#) ¹¹²

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹¹²


```
public void AddUserTraceComment(  
    string text  
)  
Public Sub AddUserTraceComment (  
    text As String  
)  
public:  
void AddUserTraceComment(  
    String^ text  
)
```

Parameters

text

Type: [SystemString](#)

The text.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiApplicationId](#) ⁵⁸

[OvDotNetApiOutputTraceMessages](#) ⁸⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.2 ApplicationRequest Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiApplicationReq uest Method

Send application request to OV instance that we have a linked session for.

Remarks

This functionality is only available in OV version 8.1A or newer, also the keyword is case insensitive. Some of the application request verbs are not supported by older releases of OV.

If you make an application request that calls for user interaction and they fail to respond within five minutes then you will receive a session terminate event.

Some valid requests are:

- BuildNumber, returns the program build number.
- Caption, returns the OV main window caption text.
- ClearDirtyFlag, clears the sessions dirty flag so user will not be prompted to save current session on exit.
- Close, closes the current emulation session.(Note the current session linkage will terminate!)
- CloseWorkspace, close the current workspace. (Note the current session linkage will terminate!)
- LoadWorkspace filename, loads a new workspace.(Note current session linkage will terminate!)
- SessionName, returns the emulation session name.
- SessionFilename, returns the session filename.
- Save, save the current session file
- SaveAs, save the current session as the specified session file and changes the session name.
- SaveWorkspace, save the current workspace file
- SaveWorkspaceAs, save the current workspace as the specified workspace file and changes the workspace name.
- SetIdInfo, id,val1,val2... Sets or resets the information for an id type in the id manager. Omit values to reset.
- Version, returns the OutsideView version number.
- WorkspaceName, return the current workspace filename.
- WorkstationMode, returns {Workstation, Enterprise, Supervisor} Depending on OV installation type and current operating mode.
- SimpleGUI, makes OV look like a simple window with the main toolbar, function key and shift function key tool bars
- MinimalGUI, collapses OV to simple window with just a title bar.
- NormalGUI, returns OV to it's default application look.
- Maximize, Instructs OV to maximize it's window for display mode Tiled
- Minimize, Instructs OV to minimize to the desktop toolbar area for display mode Tiled
- ShowFunctionKeyToolBars, adds the function key and shift function key tool bars back after switching to MinimalGUI.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[113]

[VB](#)^[113]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[113]

```
public string ApplicationRequest(  
    string value  
)  
Public Function ApplicationRequest (  
    value As String  
) As String  
public:  
String^ ApplicationRequest(  
    String^ value  
)
```

Parameters

value

Type: [SystemString](#)

String Id for the application property to query or command to execute

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Query data or error message of "Error:Unknown request or query!" if request is not understood. The response might also be "OK" or "ERROR" depending on the request issued.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.3 BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList Method



OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiBindComboBox ToFunctionKeyList Method

Overload List

	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList (ComboBox) ¹¹⁷	<p>Helper function to bind a list of function keys for the current terminal emulation to a ComboBox control.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>It is recommended that you use this after a host connection is up and running or the EmulationTypeActive event has occurred.</p>
	BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList (ComboBox, OvEmulationType) ¹¹⁸	<p>Helper function to bind a list of function keys for the specified terminal emulation to a ComboBox control.</p> <p>Remarks</p> <p>It is recommended that you use this after component initialization has taken place in your project.</p>

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList Method (ComboBox)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiBindComboBox ToFunctionKeyList Method (ComboBox)

Helper function to bind a list of function keys for the current terminal emulation to a ComboBox control.

Remarks

It is recommended that you use this after a host connection is up and running or the EmulationTypeActive event has occurred.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[117][VB](#)^[117][C++](#)[Copy](#)^[117]

```
public bool BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(  
    ComboBox ctrl  
)  
Public Function BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList (  
    ctrl As ComboBox  
) As Boolean  
public:  
bool BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(  
    ComboBox^ ctrl  
)
```

Parameters

ctrl

Type: [System.Windows.Forms.ComboBox](#)

ComboBox to initialize with function key values for the current terminal emulation type.

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if the emulation type is known and the ComboBox is data bound to the list.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList Overload](#) ¹¹⁵

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList Method (ComboBox, OvEmulationType)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiBindComboBox ToFunctionKeyList Method (ComboBox, OvEmulationType)

Helper function to bind a list of function keys for the specified terminal emulation to a ComboBox control.

Remarks

It is recommended that you use this after component initialization has taken place in your project.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹¹⁸
[VB](#) ¹¹⁸

```
C++  
Copy[118]  
public bool BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(  
    ComboBox ctrl,  
    OvEmulationType emtype  
)  
Public Function BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList (  
    ctrl As ComboBox,  
    emtype As OvEmulationType  
) As Boolean  
public:  
bool BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(  
    ComboBox^ ctrl,  
    OvEmulationType emtype  
)
```

Parameters

ctrl

Type: [System.Windows.Forms.ComboBox](#)

ComboBox to initialize with function key values for the specified terminal emulation type.

emtype

Type: [OvDotNetOvEmulationType](#)^[212]

Emulation type to initialize the combo box for

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if the emulation type is known and the ComboBox is data bound to the list.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList Overload](#)^[115]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.4 CrtAttribute Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCrtAttribute Method

Get the current video or field attribute bits from the specified position

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[119]

[VB](#)^[119]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[119]

```
public OvFieldBitFlags CrtAttribute(  
    int row,  
    int column  
)  
Public Function CrtAttribute (  
    row As Integer,  
    column As Integer  
) As OvFieldBitFlags  
public:  
virtual OvFieldBitFlags CrtAttribute(  
    int row,  
    int column  
) sealed
```

Parameters

row

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

Row in the session display to check.

column

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

Column in the session display to check.

Return Value

Type: [OvFieldBitFlags](#)^[218]

Indicates the type of data field at the coordinates.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.5 CrtCls Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtCls Method

Request emulator clear screen or unprotected input fields for formatted screens

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[12]

[VB](#)^[12]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[12]

```
public void CrtCls()  
Public Sub CrtCls  
public:  
virtual void CrtCls() sealed
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.6 CrtCopy Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtCopy Method

Copies data from the emulation screen to the default printer, the clipboard, or a disk file.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹²¹

[VB](#) ¹²¹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹²¹

```
public int CrtCopy(  
    int startCell,  
    int endCell,  
    bool blockFlag,  
    string destination  
)  
Public Function CrtCopy (  
    startCell As Integer,  
    endCell As Integer,  
    blockFlag As Boolean,  
    destination As String  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int CrtCopy(  
    int startCell,  
    int endCell,  
    bool blockFlag,  
    String^ destination  
) sealed
```

Parameters

startCell

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

Beginning cell position in the CRT image where copying is to begin.

endCell

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

Ending cell position in the CRT image where copying is to end.

blockFlag

Type: [SystemBoolean](#)

If true then block region selection

destination

Type: [SystemString](#)

Letter P=Printer, Letter C=Clipboard, longer string is assumed to be a filename.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

Number of characters copied to the destination

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.7 CrtEmit Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtEmit Method

Simulate receiving data from the host via internal loop back function.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[123]

[VB](#)^[123]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[123]

```
public void CrtEmit(  
    string simHostData  
)  
Public Sub CrtEmit (  
    simHostData As String  
)  
public:  
virtual void CrtEmit(  
    String^ simHostData  
) sealed
```

Parameters

simHostData

Type: [SystemString](#)

Text to loop back send via the CRT's input channel

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com




3.8.2.8 CrtFieldSearch Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCrtFieldSearch Method

Overload List

	Name	Description
	CrtFieldSearch(Int32) ¹²⁴	Search for logical fields on formatted screens
	CrtFieldSearch(Int32, Boolean) ¹²⁶	Search for logical fields on formatted screens
	CrtFieldSearch(Int32, Boolean, OvDataFieldSelectType, Int32) ¹²⁷	Search for logical fields on block mode screens

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

CrtFieldSearch Method (Int32)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCrtFieldSearch Method (Int32)

Search for logical fields on formatted screens

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[124]

[VB](#)^[124]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[124]

```
public int CrtFieldSearch(  
    int fieldNum  
)  
Public Function CrtFieldSearch (  
    fieldNum As Integer  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int CrtFieldSearch(  
    int fieldNum  
) sealed
```

Parameters

fieldNum

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

index of field to search for

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

Screen index of field starting position

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[CrtFieldSearch Overload](#)^[124]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

CrtFieldSearch Method (Int32, Boolean)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCrtFieldSearch Method (Int32, Boolean)

Search for logical fields on formatted screens

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[126]

[VB](#)^[126]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[126]

```
public int CrtFieldSearch(  
    int fieldNum,  
    bool endOfField  
)  
Public Function CrtFieldSearch (  
    fieldNum As Integer,  
    endOfField As Boolean  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int CrtFieldSearch(  
    int fieldNum,  
    bool endOfField  
) sealed
```

Parameters

fieldNum

Type: [SystemInt32](#)
index of field to search for

endOfField

Type: [SystemBoolean](#)
if true return end of field position

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

Screen index of starting or ending position of the screen based on endOfField flag

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[CrtFieldSearch Overload](#)^[124]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

CrtFieldSearch Method (Int32, Boolean, OvDataFieldSelectType, Int32)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtFieldSearch Method (Int32, Boolean, OvDataFieldSelectType, Int32)

Search for logical fields on block mode screens

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[127]

[VB](#)^[127]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[127]

```
public int CrtFieldSearch(  
    int fieldNum,  
    bool endOfField,  
    OvDataFieldSelectType fieldType,  
    int extfieldType  
)  
Public Function CrtFieldSearch (  
    fieldNum As Integer,  
    endOfField As Boolean,  
    fieldType As OvDataFieldSelectType,  
    extfieldType As Integer  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int CrtFieldSearch(  
    int fieldNum,
```

```
bool endOfField,  
OvDataFieldSelectType fieldType,  
int extfieldType  
) sealed
```

Parameters

fieldNum

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

index of field to search for

endOfField

Type: [SystemBoolean](#)

if true return end of field position

fieldType

Type: [OvDotNetOvDataFieldSelectType](#)^[41]

type of field we are interested in

extfieldType

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

if non zero look a emulation unique field type

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

Screen index of starting or ending position of the screen based on endOfField flag

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[CrtFieldSearch Overload](#)^[124]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.9 CrtGet Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCrtGet Method

Returns a string containing the characters read from the CRT emulation screen

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) 128

[VB](#) 128

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) 128

```
public string CrtGet(  
    int row,  
    int column,  
    int count  
)  
Public Function CrtGet (  
    row As Integer,  
    column As Integer,  
    count As Integer  
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ CrtGet(  
    int row,  
    int column,  
    int count  
) sealed
```

Parameters

row

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The emulation screen row to start reading from. The first (top) row on the screen is zero.

column

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The emulation screen column to start reading from. The first (left) column on the screen is zero.

count

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The number of characters (cells) to read from the emulation screen.

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Text from the specified area of the screen

Remarks

If count extends beyond the end of a screen row, a CR-LF combination indicates the end of a row, and any spaces between the last printing character and the end-of-row CR-LF are removed.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.10 CrtPosition Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtPosition Method

Takes an emulation screen row/column address and converts it to a character cell position in the CRT image.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹³⁰

[VB](#) ¹³⁰

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹³⁰

```
public int CrtPosition(  
    int row,  
    int column  
)  
Public Function CrtPosition (  
    row As Integer,  
    column As Integer  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int CrtPosition(  
    int row,  
    int column  
) sealed
```

Parameters

row

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The emulation screen row position. The first (top) row on the screen is zero.
column

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The emulation screen column position. The first (left) column on the screen is zero.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

return value will be -1 if the position specified by row and column is outside of the emulation's visual view port. Otherwise, return_value will return the cell position in the CRT image. The first cell on the screen (upper left corner) is zero.

Remarks

The CRT image is basically a single string of character cells that wrap to fill the emulation screen display. For example, a 24 row by 80 column display is treated as a 1920-character string. Cell numbering starts with zero in the upper-left corner of the screen. The CrtPosition function determines the cell position in the CRT image.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.11 CrtQuery Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCrtQuery Method

Returns information about the current emulation settings.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹³¹

[VB](#) ¹³¹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹³¹

```
public string CrtQuery(  
    string itemId  
)  
Public Function CrtQuery (  
    itemId As String  
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ CrtQuery(  
    String^ itemId  
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

A string specifying the type of query to perform.

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

will return a zero length string if the item argument was invalid; otherwise, it will return a string containing the requested information. When multiple items (lines) of information is returned, each item is separated by a CR-LF combination.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com



3.8.2.12 CrtSearch Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCrtSearch Method

Overload List

	Name	Description
	CrtSearch(Int32, Int32, String) ^[133]	Searches for a text string in the CRT emulation screen, returning the index position of the string in the CRT image.
	CrtSearch(Int32, Int32, Boolean, String) ^[135]	Searches for a text string in the CRT emulation screen, returning the cell position of the string in the CRT image.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

CrtSearch Method (Int32, Int32, String)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtSearch Method (Int32, Int32, String)

Searches for a text string in the CRT emulation screen, returning the index position of the string in the CRT image.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[133]

```
VB 133  
C++  
Copy 133  
public int CrtSearch(  
    int row,  
    int column,  
    string searchString  
)  
Public Function CrtSearch (  
    row As Integer,  
    column As Integer,  
    searchString As String  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int CrtSearch(  
    int row,  
    int column,  
    String^ searchString  
) sealed
```

Parameters

row

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The row position in the CRT emulation screen to begin the search. The first (top) row on the screen is zero.

column

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The column position in the CRT emulation screen to begin the search. The first (left) column on the screen is zero.

searchString

Type: [SystemString](#)

The text string to search for.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

will return a value of -1 if no match was found. Otherwise, the return_value will be the CRT image cell value of the first encountered match. The first cell on the emulation screen (upper left corner) is zero.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[CrtSearch Overload](#) ¹³²

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

CrtSearch Method (Int32, Int32, Boolean, String)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtSearch

Method (Int32, Int32, Boolean, String)

Searches for a text string in the CRT emulation screen, returning the cell position of the string in the CRT image.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[135]

[VB](#)^[135]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[135]

```
public int CrtSearch(  
    int row,  
    int column,  
    bool ignoreCase,  
    string searchString  
)  
  
Public Function CrtSearch (  
    row As Integer,  
    column As Integer,  
    ignoreCase As Boolean,  
    searchString As String  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int CrtSearch(  
    int row,  
    int column,  
    bool ignoreCase,  
    String^ searchString  
) sealed
```

Parameters

row

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The row position in the CRT emulation screen to begin the search. The first (top) row on the screen is zero.

column

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The column position in the CRT emulation screen to begin the search. The first (left) column on the screen is zero.

ignoreCase

Type: [SystemBoolean](#)

If true then ignore case of text

searchString

Type: [SystemString](#)

The text string to search for.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

will return a value of -1 if no match was found. Otherwise, the return_value will be the CRT image cell value of the first encountered match. The first cell on the emulation screen (upper left corner) is zero.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[CrtSearch Overload](#) ¹³²

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.13 CrtSet Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCrtSet Method

Inform the crt module for the value of an item

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹³⁶

[VB](#) ¹³⁶

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹³⁶


```
public string CrtSet(  
    string itemId,  
    string value  
)  
Public Function CrtSet (  
    itemId As String,  
    value As String  
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ CrtSet(  
    String^ itemId,  
    String^ value  
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

Text tag of the item to set

value

Type: [SystemString](#)

Value of the item to set

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Result of the requested operation.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.14 CrtSetCursor Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiCrtSetCursor Method

Positions the cursor on the emulation screen.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) 137

[VB](#) 137

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) 137

```
public int CrtSetCursor(  
    int row,  
    int column  
)  
  
Public Function CrtSetCursor (  
    row As Integer,  
    column As Integer  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int CrtSetCursor(  
    int row,  
    int column  
) sealed
```

Parameters

row

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The row position on the emulation screen to position the cursor. The first (top) row on the screen is zero. A value of -1 leaves the cursor in the current row.

column

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The column position on the emulation screen to position the cursor. The first (left) column on the screen is zero. A value of -1 leaves the cursor in the current column.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

index position in the CRT image of the specified row and column screen position. If the cell position is outside of the visible area of the emulation screen, a -1 is returned.

Remarks

Note depending on the emulation mode in effect the actual cursor may wind up else where; generally the next valid input position. Under the 3270 or 5250 you can position the cursor outside of a input field, then if you send data you will go into a keyboard error state.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.15 CrtTrigger Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtTrigger Method

Tell the crt module to perform an action

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹³⁹

[VB](#) ¹³⁹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹³⁹

```
public string CrtTrigger(  
    string itemId,  
    string value  
)  
Public Function CrtTrigger (  
    itemId As String,  
    value As String  
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ CrtTrigger(  
    String^ itemId,  
    String^ value  
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

Text tag of the action to perform

value

Type: [SystemString](#)

Action value

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Result of the requested operation.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.16 CrtTypeSet Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiCrtTypeSet Method

Queries the type of the current emulation, or changes to a new emulation.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[140]

[VB](#)^[140]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[140]

```
public string CrtTypeSet(  
    string itemId  
)  
Public Function CrtTypeSet (  
    itemId As String  
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ CrtTypeSet(  
    String^ itemId  
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

If blank, queries the current emulation type.

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

containing the name of the current or set emulation.

Remarks

If the requested emulation change could not be performed, CrtTypeSet will return null and the previous emulation type will remain in effect.

Also note that when changing the emulation type the link to OV will be automatically terminated!!! It is suggested to wait one second for the interface to stabilize before reattaching to the OV Session.

To prepare to reattach to the session save the values of OvWindowHandle and TerminalWindowHandle prior to changing the type. Afterwards use the HotLinkToOv command with these values to reattach to the session.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiOvWindowHandle](#) ⁸⁸

[OvDotNetApiTerminalWindowHandle](#) ⁹⁵

[OvDotNetApiHotLinkToOv\(IntPtr, IntPtr\)](#) ¹⁷¹

[OvDotNetApiOTypeSet\(String\)](#) ¹⁷⁹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.17 DataCaptureEnable Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiDataCaptureEnable Method

Enable capturing of emulation screen log data. Captures the same data that OV would record under the session capture tab with log incoming to file.

This gives you a cleaner view of the host responses than the `lolInput` function as escape sequences and line control characters have been removed from the data stream.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[14]

[VB](#)^[14]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[14]

```
public void DataCaptureEnable(  
    bool enableMask  
)  
  
Public Sub DataCaptureEnable (  
    enableMask As Boolean  
)  
  
public:  
void DataCaptureEnable(  
    bool enableMask  
)
```

Parameters

enableMask

Type: [SystemBoolean](#)
true if to enable

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.18 DataCaptureGetAndClear Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiDataCaptureGetAndClear Method

This function returns the currently accumulated capture data and clears the buffer in one operation.

This function is useful for capturing status or event messages that you might wish to act on from the host without having to figure out what is new data.

Remarks

Depending on how the host buffers and sends it's data you might have part of the next message or two messages in one capture, so construct your logic appropriately!

A suggestion is to use the data I/O event as a trigger to grab the latest data.

Note you may not get any captured data as the I/O event might have been line handling characters or internal commands to the terminal emulation.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[142]

[VB](#)^[142]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[142]

```
public string DataCaptureGetAndClear()  
Public Function DataCaptureGetAndClear As String  
public:  
String^ DataCaptureGetAndClear()
```

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Currently accumulated data

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.19 Emit Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiEmit Method

Sends string data to the I/O (communications) channel through the emulation module. The effect is the same as if the data were typed at the keyboard by a user.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[144][VB](#)^[144][C++](#)[Copy](#)^[144]

```
public void Emit(  
    string keyboardOutput  
)  
Public Sub Emit (  
    keyboardOutput As String  
)  
public:  
virtual void Emit(  
    String^ keyboardOutput  
) sealed
```

Parameters

keyboardOutput

Type: [SystemString](#)

Text to send via the logical keyboard channel

Remarks

Note this function differs in functionality from the same statement in VCBasic, in VCBasic you could provide numeric variables and it did automatic conversion to a string. In this function you must have your data in a string format. If the terminal emulation is non-conversational (i.e., Tandem block mode or 3270), it will accept and act on the emitted data according to its rules and current screen formatting.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.20 EmitBreak Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEmitBreak Method

Simulates the user pressing the Break key on the terminal keyboard.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[145]

[VB](#)^[145]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[145]

```
public void EmitBreak()  
Public Sub EmitBreak  
public:  
virtual void EmitBreak() sealed
```

Remarks

EmitBrk is typically used to abort screen data output from the host, or to wake up a stalled process.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.








Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.21 EmitFunctionKey Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEmitFunctionKey Method

Overload List

	Name	Description
	EmitFunctionKey(String) ¹⁴⁷	Short cut for CrtTrigger("FUNCKEY","KeyName");
	EmitFunctionKey(TN3270FunctionKey) ¹⁴⁸	EmitFunctionKey for IBM 3270 Emulator
	EmitFunctionKey(TN5250FunctionKey) ¹⁴⁹	EmitFunctionKey for TN5250 Emulator
	EmitFunctionKey(TN6530FunctionKey) ¹⁵¹	EmitFunctionKey for Tandem Emulator
	EmitFunctionKey(TTYFunctionKey) ¹⁵²	EmitFunctionKey for TTY Emulator
	EmitFunctionKey(VT320FunctionKey) ¹⁵⁴	EmitFunctionKey for VT320 Emulator
	EmitFunctionKey(Wyse50FunctionKey) ¹⁵⁵	EmitFunctionKey for Wyse50 Emulator

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

EmitFunctionKey Method (String)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEmitFunctionKey Method (String)

Short cut for `CrtTrigger("FUNCKEY","KeyName");`

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)¹⁴⁷

[VB](#)¹⁴⁷

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)¹⁴⁷

```
public bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    string key  
)  
Public Function EmitFunctionKey (  
    key As String  
) As Boolean  
public:  
bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    String^ key  
)
```

Parameters

key

Type: [SystemString](#)

Text description of the function key; to send as a `CrtTrigger("FUNCKEY",key)` command to the emulator.

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if emulation accepted the key

Remarks

A false return status more and likely means you, you have not provided the function key value.>

Examples

```
ovApi.EmitFunctionKey("F1");
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ^[44]

[EmitFunctionKey Overload](#) ^[146]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

EmitFunctionKey Method (TN3270FunctionKey)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEmitFunctionKey ? y Method (TN3270FunctionKey)

EmitFunctionKey for IBM 3270 Emulator

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ^[148]

[VB](#) ^[148]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ^[148]

```
public bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    TN3270FunctionKey key  
)  
Public Function EmitFunctionKey (  
    key As TN3270FunctionKey  
) As Boolean  
public:
```

```
bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    TN3270FunctionKey key  
)
```

Parameters

key

Type: [OvDotNetTN3270FunctionKey](#)^[277]
TN3270FunctionKey Enum value to send

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if the emulation accepted the key

Remarks

A false return status more and likely means you have mismatch between the type of the function your are sending and the emulation in use.>

Examples

```
ovApi.EmitFunctionKey(TN3270FunctionKey.PF1);
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[EmitFunctionKey Overload](#)^[146]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

EmitFunctionKey Method (TN5250FunctionKey)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEmitFunctionKe y Method (TN5250FunctionKey)

EmitFunctionKey for TN5250 Emulator

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[149]

[VB](#)^[149]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[149]

```
public bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    TN5250FunctionKey key  
)  
Public Function EmitFunctionKey (  
    key As TN5250FunctionKey  
) As Boolean  
public:  
bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    TN5250FunctionKey key  
)
```

Parameters

key

Type: [OvDotNetTN5250FunctionKey](#)^[278]

TN5250FunctionKey Enum value to send

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if the emulation accepted the key

Remarks

A false return status more and likely means you have mismatch between the type of the function your are sending and the emulation in use.>

Examples

```
ovApi.EmitFunctionKey(TN5250FunctionKey.PF1);
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[EmitFunctionKey Overload](#)^[146]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

EmitFunctionKey Method (TN6530FunctionKey)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEmitFunctionKey Method (TN6530FunctionKey)

EmitFunctionKey for Tandem Emulator

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[15]

[VB](#)^[15]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[15]

```
public bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    TN6530FunctionKey key  
)  
Public Function EmitFunctionKey (  
    key As TN6530FunctionKey  
) As Boolean  
public:  
bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    TN6530FunctionKey key  
)
```

Parameters

key

Type: [OvDotNetTN6530FunctionKey](#)^[27]

TN6530FunctionKey Enum value to send

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if the emulation accepted the key

Remarks

A false return status more and likely means you have mismatch between the type of the function your are sending and the emulation in use.>

Examples

```
ovApi.EmitFunctionKey(TN6530FunctionKey.F1);
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ^[44]

[EmitFunctionKey Overload](#) ^[146]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

EmitFunctionKey Method (TTYFunctionKey)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEmitFunctionKey Method (TTYFunctionKey)

EmitFunctionKey for TTY Emulator

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ^[152]

[VB](#) ^[152]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ^[152]

```
public bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    TTYFunctionKey key  
)
```



```
Public Function EmitFunctionKey (  
    key As TTYFunctionKey  
) As Boolean  
public:  
bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    TTYFunctionKey key  
)
```

Parameters

key

Type: [OvDotNetTTYFunctionKey](#)^[280]
TTYFunctionKey Enum value to send

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if the emulation accepted the key

Remarks

A false return status more and likely means you have mismatch between the type of the function your are sending and the emulation in use.>

Examples

```
ovApi.EmitFunctionKey(TTYFunctionKey.Enter);
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[EmitFunctionKey Overload](#)^[146]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

EmitFunctionKey Method (VT320FunctionKey)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEmitFunctionKey ?y Method (VT320FunctionKey)

EmitFunctionKey for VT320 Emulator

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]**Assembly:** OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[154][VB](#)^[154][C++](#)[Copy](#)^[154]

```
public bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    VT320FunctionKey key  
)
```

```
Public Function EmitFunctionKey (  
    key As VT320FunctionKey  
) As Boolean
```

```
public:  
bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    VT320FunctionKey key  
)
```

Parameters

*key*Type: [OvDotNetVT320FunctionKey](#)^[324]

VT320FunctionKey Enum value to send

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if the emulation accepted the key

Remarks

A false return status more and likely means you have mismatch between the type of the function your are sending and the emulation in use.>

Examples

```
ovApi.EmitFunctionKey(VT320FunctionKey.F1);
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ^[44]

[EmitFunctionKey Overload](#) ^[146]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

EmitFunctionKey Method (Wyse50FunctionKey)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEmitFunctionKey ? y Method (Wyse50FunctionKey)

EmitFunctionKey for Wyse50 Emulator

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ^[155]

[VB](#) ^[155]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ^[155]

```
public bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    Wyse50FunctionKey key  
)  
Public Function EmitFunctionKey (  
    key As Wyse50FunctionKey  
) As Boolean  
public:
```

```
bool EmitFunctionKey(  
    Wyse50FunctionKey key  
)
```

Parameters

key

Type: [OvDotNetWyse50FunctionKey](#)^[325]
Wyse50FunctionKey Enum value to send

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if the emulation accepted the key

Remarks

A false return status more and likely means you have mismatch between the type of the function your are sending and the emulation in use.>

Examples

```
ovApi.EmitFunctionKey(Wyse50FunctionKey.F1);
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[EmitFunctionKey Overload](#)^[146]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.22 EmitVirtualKey Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiEmitVirtualKey Method

EmitVirtualKey for sending a Virtual Key as defined by KeyEventArgs value.

This sends a single keystroke to the terminal session as if the user typed it on the keyboard.

Remarks

By using this functionality other attached automations will be notified via a `FunctionKeyPressed` event.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[156]

[VB](#)^[156]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[156]

```
public void EmitVirtualKey(  
    KeyEventArgs key  
)  
Public Sub EmitVirtualKey (  
    key As KeyEventArgs  
)  
public:  
void EmitVirtualKey(  
    KeyEventArgs^ key  
)
```

Parameters

key

Type: [System.Windows.Forms.KeyEventArgs](#)
Virtual key encoded as `KeyEventArgs`

Examples

```
ovApi.EmitVirtualKey(new KeyEventArgs(Keys.F7 | Keys.Shift | Keys.Alt));
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiFunctionKeyPressed](#)^[204]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.23 EventFlowControl Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiEventFlowControl Method

Enable or disable events.

This function is used to suppress events that you may have subscribed too.

This reduces the event processing overhead when it is no longer needed, but allows them to be turned back on when needed.

Remarks

Internally we use it for OutsideViews auto login functionality where we are interested in all events as we are logging in, after reaching a logged in state we are only interested in a session event to signal that the host connection has gone away.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[158]

[VB](#)^[158]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[158]

```
public void EventFlowControl(  
    OvEventMask enable  
)  
Public Sub EventFlowControl (  
    enable As OvEventMask  
)  
public:  
virtual void EventFlowControl(  
    OvEventMask enable  
) sealed
```

Parameters

enable

Type: [OvDotNetOvEventMask](#)^[217]

Events to enable/suppress

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetOvEventMask](#) ²¹⁷

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.24 EventFlowControlFunctionKeys Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiEventFlowControlFunctionKeys Method

Enable or disable categories of function keys to generate FunctionKeyPressed events for.

This function is used to suppress which keys generate events.

This reduces the event processing overhead when it is not needed, but allows them to be turned back on when needed.

Remarks

By default you receive FunctionKeyPressed events for all categories except for cursor movement keys.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁵⁹

[VB](#) ¹⁵⁹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹⁵⁹

```
public void EventFlowControlFunctionKeys(  
    OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask enableMask  
)  
Public Sub EventFlowControlFunctionKeys (
```

```

enableMask As OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask
)
public:
void EventFlowControlFunctionKeys(
    OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask enableMask
)

```

Parameters

enableMask

Type: [OvDotNetOvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask](#)^[236]

Key categories to enable/suppress

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetOvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask](#)^[236]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.25 FileTransferQuery Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiFileTransferQuery Method

Query the File Transfer module for the value of an item

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[160]

[VB](#)^[160]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[160]

```

public string FileTransferQuery(
    string itemId
)
Public Function FileTransferQuery (
    itemId As String
) As String

```



```
public:  
virtual String^ FileTransferQuery(  
    String^ itemId  
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

Text tag of the item to query

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Result of the requested operation.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.26 FileTransferSet Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiFileTransferSet Method

Inform the File Transfer module for the value of an item

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁶⁷

[VB](#) ¹⁶⁷

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹⁶⁷

```
public string FileTransferSet(  
    string itemId,  
    string value  
)
```

```
Public Function FileTransferSet (  
    itemId As String,  
    value As String  
    ) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ FileTransferSet(  
    String^ itemId,  
    String^ value  
    ) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

Text tag of the item to set

value

Type: [SystemString](#)

Value of the item to set

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Result of the requested operation.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.27 FileTransferTrigger Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiFileTransferTrigger Method

Tell the File Transfer to perform an action

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)¹⁶²

[VB](#)¹⁶²

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)¹⁶²

```
public string FileTransferTrigger(  
    string itemId,  
    string value  
)  
  
Public Function FileTransferTrigger (  
    itemId As String,  
    value As String  
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ FileTransferTrigger(  
    String^ itemId,  
    String^ value  
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

Text tag of the action to perform

value

Type: [SystemString](#)

Action value

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Result of the requested operation.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.28 FileTransferTypeSet Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiFileTransferTypeSet Method

Set the type of active file transfer

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[164]

[VB](#)^[164]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[164]

```
public string FileTransferTypeSet(
    string itemId
)
Public Function FileTransferTypeSet (
    itemId As String
) As String
public:
virtual String^ FileTransferTypeSet(
    String^ itemId
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

Text tag of the type to set

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Result of the requested operation.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.29 FunctionKeyPressedDone Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiFunctionKeyPressedDone Method

This function must be called after receiving a FunctionKeyPressed event to signal OV to resume processing characters from the type ahead buffer.

Remarks

Failure to call this function will result in the operator having a locked/dead keyboard!!!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[165]

[VB](#)^[165]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[165]

```
public void FunctionKeyPressedDone(  
    KeyEventArgs e  
)  
Public Sub FunctionKeyPressedDone (  
    e As KeyEventArgs  
)  
public:  
void FunctionKeyPressedDone(  
    KeyEventArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

e

Type: [System.Windows.Forms.KeyEventArgs](#)

The [KeyEventArgs](#) instance containing the event data, set handled property if you wish to not have OV execute the key.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) 

[OvDotNetApiFunctionKeyPressed](#) 

[OvDotNetApiRequestControl\(Boolean\)](#) 

[OvDotNetApiReleaseControl](#) 

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.







Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com


3.8.2.30 HotLinkToOv Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiHotLinkToOv Method

Overload List

	Name	Description
	HotLinkToOv 	Request component hot link to a already running instance of ov. Component will link to the first running instance of OV that it locates and the active terminal session.
	HotLinkToOv(IntPtr) 	Request component hot link to a already running instance of ov.
	HotLinkToOv(String) 	Using command line arguments, hot link to a already running instance of ov and a particular terminal window. When OutsideView starts a .NET executable; it passes on the command line the arguments needed for the executable to link to the correct terminal session. This member function

		<p>scans the arguments for the correct ones and then initiates the link to OV.</p> <h2>Remarks</h2> <p>If you get a true response the API is immediately usable, if false is returned you must wait for a valid event from the API before using the member functions of the API.</p>
	HotLinkToOv(IntPtr, IntPtr) ^[17]	<p>Request component hot link to a already running instance of ov and a particular terminal window.</p>

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

HotLinkToOv Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiHotLinkToOv Method

Request component hot link to a already running instance of ov. Component will link to the first running instance of OV that it locates and the active terminal session.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁶⁷
[VB](#) ¹⁶⁷
[C++](#)
[Copy](#) ¹⁶⁷
`public void HotLinkToOv()
Public Sub HotLinkToOv
public:
void HotLinkToOv()`

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴
[HotLinkToOv Overload](#) ¹⁶⁶
[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

HotLinkToOv Method (IntPtr)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiHotLinkToOv Method (IntPtr)

Request component hot link to a already running instance of ov.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁶⁸
[VB](#) ¹⁶⁸
[C++](#)
[Copy](#) ¹⁶⁸
`public bool HotLinkToOv(
IntPtr ovHandle
)
Public Function HotLinkToOv (`


```
    ovHandle As IntPtr  
) As Boolean  
public:  
bool HotLinkToOv(  
    IntPtr ovHandle  
)
```

Parameters

ovHandle

Type: [System.IntPtr](#)

Windows handle of the OV instance to link too.

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if successfully linked

Remarks

If you get a true response the API is immediately usable, if false is returned you must wait for a valid event from the API before using the member functions of the API.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[HotLinkToOv Overload](#) ¹⁶⁶

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiOvWindowHandles](#) ⁸⁹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

HotLinkToOv Method (String[])

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiHotLinkToOv Method (String)

Using command line arguments, hot link to a already running instance of ov and a particular terminal window.

When OutsideView starts a .NET executable; it passes on the command line the arguments needed for the executable to link to the correct terminal session. This member function scans the arguments for the correct ones and then initiates the link to OV.

Remarks

If you get a true response the API is immediately usable, if false is returned you must wait for a valid event from the API before using the member functions of the API.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

```

C#169
VB169
C++
Copy169
public bool HotLinkToOv(
    string[] args
)
Public Function HotLinkToOv (
    args As String()
) As Boolean
public:
bool HotLinkToOv(
    array<String^>^ args
)

```

Parameters

args

Type: [SystemString](#)
command line arguments

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if successfully linked

Exceptions

Exception	Condition
ArgumentException	Is thrown when the passed argument array is missing the required command parameters.

Examples

```
ovApi.HotLinkToOV(Environment.GetCommandLineArgs());
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[HotLinkToOv Overload](#) ¹⁶⁶

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

HotLinkToOv Method (IntPtr, IntPtr)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiHotLinkToOv Method (IntPtr, IntPtr)

Request component hot link to a already running instance of ov and a particular terminal window.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁷

[VB](#) ¹⁷

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹⁷

```
public bool HotLinkToOv(  
    IntPtr ovHandle,  
    IntPtr sessHandle  
)  
Public Function HotLinkToOv (  
    ovHandle As IntPtr,  
    sessHandle As IntPtr  
) As Boolean  
public:
```

```
bool HotLinkToOv(  
    IntPtr ovHandle,  
    IntPtr sessHandle  
)
```

Parameters

ovHandle

Type: [System.IntPtr](#)

Windows handle of the OV instance to link too.

sessHandle

Type: [System.IntPtr](#)

Windows handle of the host terminal session to attach too.

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if successfully linked

Remarks

If you get a true response the API is immediately usable, if false is returned you must wait for a valid event or status from the API before using the member functions of the API.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[HotLinkToOv Overload](#) ¹⁶⁶

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiOvWindowHandles](#) ⁸⁹

[OvDotNetApiTerminalWindowHandles](#) ⁹⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com



3.8.2.31 IoInput Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiIoInput Method

Overload List

	Name	Description
	IoInput(Int32, Int32, Int32) ¹⁷³	Request data from the raw I/O data channel
	IoInput(Int32, Int32, Int32, String) ¹⁷⁴	Request data from the raw I/O data channel

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

IoInput Method (Int32, Int32, Int32)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiIoInput Method (Int32, Int32, Int32)

Request data from the raw I/O data channel

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)¹⁷³

[VB](#)¹⁷³

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)¹⁷³

```
public string IoInput(  
    int timeOut,  
    int maxCount,  
    int flags  
)
```

```
Public Function IoInput (  
    timeOut As Integer,  
    maxCount As Integer,
```

```
    flags As Integer
) As String
public:
virtual String^ IoInput(
    int timeout,
    int maxCount,
    int flags
) sealed
```

Parameters

timeout

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

Timeout in 1/100ths of a second

maxCount

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

Specifies the number of characters to receive before ending the IoInput function.

The maximum value is 65536.

flags

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

tbd

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

returns the raw data received from the I/O module.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[IoInput Overload](#)^[172]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

IoInput Method (Int32, Int32, Int32, String)

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiIoInput Method (Int32, Int32, Int32, String)

Request data from the raw I/O data channel

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁷⁴

[VB](#) ¹⁷⁴

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹⁷⁴

```
public string IoInput(  
    int timeOut,  
    int maxCount,  
    int flags,  
    string termString  
)  
Public Function IoInput (  
    timeOut As Integer,  
    maxCount As Integer,  
    flags As Integer,  
    termString As String  
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ IoInput(  
    int timeOut,  
    int maxCount,  
    int flags,  
    String^ termString  
) sealed
```

Parameters

timeOut

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

Timeout in 1/100ths of a second

maxCount

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

Specifies the number of characters to receive before ending the IoInput function.

The maximum value is 65536.

flags

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

tbd

termString

Type: [SystemString](#)

Special termination string to match against. If not defined the default termination characters are either CR or LF.

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

returns the raw data received from the I/O module.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[IoInput Overload](#)^[172]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.32 IoQuery Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiIoQuery Method

Query the I/O module for the value of an item

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[176]

[VB](#)^[176]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[176]

```
public string IoQuery(  
    string itemId  
)  
Public Function IoQuery (  
    itemId As String  
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ IoQuery(  
    String^ itemId  
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

Text tag of the item to query

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Result of the requested operation.

Remarks

A query value of asterisk "*" returns all the current settings and valid text tags for the I/O method. Note: The SSH I/O method is a multipurpose driver and the tags will change according to the mode.

A query value of a single back slash which you more and likely have to code as "\\" returns a list of commands that can be used with the IoTrigger command.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.33 IoSet Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiIoSet Method

Inform the I/O module for the value of an item

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[177]

[VB](#)^[177]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[177]

```
public string IoSet(  
    string itemId,  
    string value  
)  
Public Function IoSet (  
    itemId As String,  
    value As String
```

```
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ IoSet(  
    String^ itemId,  
    String^ value  
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)
Text tag of the item to set

value

Type: [SystemString](#)
Value of the item to set

Return Value

Type: [String](#)
Result of the requested operation.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.34 IoTrigger Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiIoTrigger Method

Invokes the change to the I/O settings previously requested with an IoSet function, or requests a special action from the I/O module.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁷⁸

```
VB178  
C++  
Copy178  
public string IoTrigger(  
    string itemId,  
    string value  
)  
Public Function IoTrigger (  
    itemId As String,  
    value As String  
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ IoTrigger(  
    String^ itemId,  
    String^ value  
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

A string specifying the I/O action to invoke. Valid strings are BREAK, CONNECT and HANGUP.

value

Type: [SystemString](#)

Action value

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Result of the requested operation.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.35 IoTypeSet Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiIoTypeSet Method

Queries the type of the current I/O connection or changes to a new I/O connection type.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[179]

[VB](#)^[179]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[179]

```
public string IoTypeSet(  
    string itemId  
)  
Public Function IoTypeSet (  
    itemId As String  
) As String  
public:  
virtual String^ IoTypeSet(  
    String^ itemId  
) sealed
```

Parameters

itemId

Type: [SystemString](#)

If blank, queries the current connection type.

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

The name of the current or set IO. Valid strings are the same as for item\$ above, and are case-sensitive.

Remarks

When IoTypeSet is called with the proper item, the I/O connection type is changed immediately, but does not connect with a host until an IoTrigger("CONNECT") function is executed.

Also note that when changing the I/O type the link to OV will be automatically terminated!!! It is suggested to wait one second for the interface to stabilize before reattaching to the OV Session.

To prepare to reattach to the session save the values of OvWindowHandle and TerminalWindowHandle prior to changing the type. Afterwards use the HotLinkToOv command with these values to reattach to the session.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiOvWindowHandle](#) ⁸⁸

[OvDotNetApiTerminalWindowHandle](#) ⁹⁵

[OvDotNetApiHotLinkToOv\(IntPtr, IntPtr\)](#) ¹⁷¹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.36 NewTerminalSession Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiNewTerminalSession Method

Request that OV allocate a new terminal session.

Ov creates a new terminal session using the defaults as specified in the application settings. This new session is not connected automatically connected to host so you would generally config the I/O settings and issue a connect command to start the new sessions host connection.

Remarks

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁸¹

[VB](#) ¹⁸¹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹⁸¹

```
public IntPtr NewTerminalSession()  
Public Function NewTerminalSession As IntPtr  
public:  
IntPtr NewTerminalSession()
```

Return Value

Type: [IntPtr](#)

Returns a session window handle that you would then hot link to with a new API object before controlling it.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.37 ReleaseControl Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiReleaseControl Method

Called to signal that a automation sequence is done performing actions with the emulation session, also releases the logic lock of the desktop keyboard.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁸²

[VB](#) ¹⁸²

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹⁸²

```
public bool ReleaseControl()  
Public Function ReleaseControl As Boolean  
public:  
bool ReleaseControl()
```

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if the issuing component user, actually had requested control, otherwise the request is ignored.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiRequestControl\(Boolean\)](#) ¹⁸³

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.38 RequestControl Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiRequestControl Method

This function allows coordination of cooperative control between multiple automation users that are attached to the same emulation session.

As a automation may need to perform actions on a series of screens, this allows it to signal when done with the emulation session.

Remarks

Note other users of the interface component are not locked out and if there are multiple users they should all first get control, before issuing commands that affect the emulation session.

If you receive a KeyboardState Event or the CurrentKeyboardState changes to UserForcedUnlock the user has responded to an external application locked message with the override key ALT-U to unlock their keyboard. The appropriate action in this case would be abort the current automation, prompt the user with a message box to click when they are done and after that notification return to an appropriate state and then release control of the session so other pending automations could proceed.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁸³

[VB](#) ¹⁸³

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ¹⁸³

```
public bool RequestControl(  
    bool LockKeyboard  
)
```

```
Public Function RequestControl (  
    LockKeyboard As Boolean  
) As Boolean
```

```
public:
```

```
bool RequestControl(  
    bool LockKeyboard  
)
```

Parameters

lockKeyboard

Type: [SystemBoolean](#)

true if to also logically lock the desktop users keyboard.

Return Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if requesting program has control rights, false if another component interface user currently does.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiReleaseControl](#) ¹⁸²

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.39 ShutDown Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiShutDown Method

The Shutdown statement shuts down (terminates) OutsideView.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[184]

[VB](#)^[184]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[184]

```
public void ShutDown()
```

```
Public Sub ShutDown
```

```
public:
```

```
void ShutDown()
```

Remarks

Use this function with caution where OV is running a single session that you are directly controlling, it takes a single call to the function to terminate the instance of that you are communication with.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.40 Terminate Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiTerminate Method

Terminate usage of the .NET link

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁸⁵[VB](#) ¹⁸⁵[C++](#)[Copy](#) ¹⁸⁵

```
public void Terminate()  
Public Sub Terminate  
public:  
void Terminate()
```

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.41 WaitCrtCursor Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiWaitCrtCursor Method

Waits a specified amount of time for the cursor to be positioned at a specific CRT screen position.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ¹⁸⁶[VB](#) ¹⁸⁶[C++](#)[Copy](#) ¹⁸⁶

```
public int WaitCrtCursor(  
    int row,  
    int column,  
    int timeOut  
)
```

```
Public Function WaitCrtCursor (  
    row As Integer,  
    column As Integer,  
    timeOut As Integer  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int WaitCrtCursor(  
    int row,  
    int column,  
    int timeOut  
) sealed
```

Parameters

row

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The CRT screen row of the position to wait for the cursor.

column

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The CRT screen column of the position to wait for the cursor.

timeOut

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The number of seconds to wait for the cursor to arrive at the specified position.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

zero if the timeout period expires prior to the cursor's arrival, and non-zero if the cursor arrives at the specified position before the timer expires.

Remarks

WaitCrtCursor waits for the cursor to reach a particular position on the screen, but makes no demands on the state of the session (i.e., is the keyboard locked?).

Some connection methods, such as Async, can take longer than others to unlock the keyboard.

The solution is to perform a WaitCrtUnlock following the WaitCrtCursor.

This function is a for compatibility with scripts that were create under CommBasic, generally it is desirable to work with events. If using wait functionality; use it from a separate thread or your GUI will also be locked.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.42 WaitCrtUnlock Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiWaitCrtUnlock Method

The WaitCrtUnlock function waits a specified amount of time for the keyboard to unlock.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[188]

[VB](#)^[188]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[188]

```
public int WaitCrtUnlock(  
    int timeOut  
)  
Public Function WaitCrtUnlock (  
    timeOut As Integer  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int WaitCrtUnlock(  
    int timeOut  
) sealed
```

Parameters

timeOut

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The number of seconds to wait for the keyboard to unlock.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

return zero if the timeout expires before the keyboard unlocks. Non-zero indicates the keyboard is unlocked, and the value indicates the number of seconds remaining in the set timeout period.

Remarks

Note this function blocks the current thread. If it is part of your GUI application it would be better to use the event notification. Some non-conversational (i.e., Tandem block mode or 3270) modes automatically lock the keyboard after each transmit action. The WaitCrtUnlock function allows you to easily synchronize with the host.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.43 WaitDCD Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiWaitDCD Method

Waits for the Data Carrier Detect signal to go high in a specified time period.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[189]

[VB](#)^[189]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[189]

```
public int WaitDCD(  
    int timeOut  
)  
Public Function WaitDCD (  
    timeOut As Integer  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int WaitDCD(  

```

```
int timeout  
) sealed
```

Parameters

timeout

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The number of seconds to wait for the DCD signal for a serial port or circuit online condition for other I/O methods.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

returns zero if the timeout expires before carrier is detected. Non-zero indicates a carrier signal, with the value being the number of seconds remaining in the set timeout period.

Remarks

This function is a for compatibility with scripts that were create under CommBasic, generally it is desirable to work with events. If using wait functionality; use it from a separate thread or your GUI will also be locked.

The WaitDCD function polls the I/O module to check if the logical DCD status has changed to a TRUE condition.

For an async connection, WaitDCD is typically used to sense if there is an active modem connection to a host.

For network connection methods, WaitDCD can be used to verify that an outstanding network call request has completed.

While WaitDCD waits a specific time period, the status of carrier can be queried at any time by executing an IoQuery\$("CARRIER") function.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.44 WaitKeystrokes Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiWaitKeystrokes Method

Waits a specified period of time for the specified number of keystrokes to be entered by the user.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[19]

[VB](#)^[19]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[19]

```
public int WaitKeystrokes(  
    int timeout,  
    int count  
)  
Public Function WaitKeystrokes (  
    timeout As Integer,  
    count As Integer  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int WaitKeystrokes(  
    int timeout,  
    int count  
) sealed
```

Parameters

timeout

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The number of seconds to wait for the keystrokes. If timeout value is zero, the function waits indefinitely for the specified number of keystrokes.

count

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The number of keystrokes to wait for.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

returns zero if the timeout expires before count keystrokes are received. Non-zero indicates the specified number of keystrokes have been entered, with the value being the number of seconds remaining in the set timeout period.

Remarks

This function is a for compatibility with scripts that were create under CommBasic, generally it is desirable to work with events. If using wait functionality; use it from a separate thread or your GUI will also be locked.

The WaitKeystrokes function is typically used for logon information. If the keystrokes are entered on the CRT emulation screen, use the CrtGet, CrtCol, CrtRow, and CrtPosition functions.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.45 WaitSilent Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiWaitSilent Method

The WaitSilent statement is used to wait for inactivity (idle) over the I/O connection.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[192]

[VB](#)^[192]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[192]


```
public int WaitSilent(  
    int timeOut  
)  
Public Function WaitSilent (  
    timeOut As Integer  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int WaitSilent(  
    int timeOut  
) sealed
```

Parameters

timeOut

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The number of seconds to wait for no activity on the I/O connection.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

zero

Remarks

The WaitSilent statement is typically used to wait for the host to stop sending data after a user action that triggers a response of unknown length.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.46 WaitString Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiWaitString Method

Wait for host to send data string

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

```
C#  
VB  
C++  
Copy  
public int WaitString(  
    int timeOut,  
    string waitText  
)  
Public Function WaitString (  
    timeOut As Integer,  
    waitText As String  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int WaitString(  
    int timeOut,  
    String^ waitText  
) sealed
```

Parameters

timeOut

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

The number of seconds to wait for any of the specified strings to appear in the emulation data stream. If timeout value is zero, the function waits indefinitely.

waitText

Type: [SystemString](#)

A string to search for in the emulation data stream.

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

zero if wait operation timed out, otherwise remaining time

Remarks

The WaitStr function evaluates the raw data stream that is passed to the emulation module.

Some hosts or host applications may vary the order of screen writes, or send cursor positioning sequences instead of blanks between data items being displayed.

In such instances, it may be easier to use the WaitSilent and CrtSearch functions.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.2.47 WaitTime Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiWaitTime Method

Wait for time period to expire

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)¹⁹⁵

[VB](#)¹⁹⁵

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)¹⁹⁵

```
public int WaitTime(  
    int timeOut  
)  
Public Function WaitTime (  
    timeOut As Integer  
) As Integer  
public:  
virtual int WaitTime(  
    int timeOut  
) sealed
```

Parameters

timeOut

Type: [SystemInt32](#)

Timeout period to wait for in 1/100 of a second

Return Value

Type: [Int32](#)

The return value of WaitTime is always zero.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com






3.8.3 OvDotNetApi Events


OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApi Events









The [OvDotNetApi](#) ⁴⁴ type exposes the following members.



Events

	Name	Description
	DataFieldsUpdate ²⁰⁰	Event raised when the data or input fields for the emulator have been updated.
	DataReceived ²⁰¹	Event raised when host data is received via the I/O channel the emulation is using.
	DiaContextActive ²⁰²	Screen Context change event
	Disposed	Occurs when the component is disposed by a call to the Dispose method. (Inherited from Component .)
	EmulationTypeActive ²⁰³	Notification of the Emulation Type that is active. When the component is first attached to a host session it has no idea if it is interacting with a NonStop, IBM or other type of host. This event is triggered when attaching to a active

		session or as the emulation is loaded for a new session.
	FunctionKeyPressed ²⁰⁴	<p>In OutsideView there are keystrokes like function keys, cursor movement keys and others that are mappable under the GUI as function/action keys for the terminal emulator, CommBasic or emit recorded text strings.</p> <p>This event when subscribed to allows the interception/notification of these keys before any action takes place. Note this only provides notification of map able keys, not alphanumeric keys on the main keyboard, though they are considered map able action keys in conjunction with a ctrl or alt key.</p> <h3>Remarks</h3> <p>Critical note! When OV sends out a function key notify it executes RequestControl(true) operation on behalf of the first listener to this event.</p> <p>The users keyboard is then locked until the FunctionKeyPressedDone() function is called in response to the event. Again note the user can unlock over-ride the unlock</p>

		<p>with the ALT-U keystroke though they are automatically warned against it. This is so in an emergency they can regain control of their keyboard if the automation is logically hung. When the first listener calls <code>FunctionKeyPressedDone</code> there is an automatic call to <code>ReleaseControl()</code> at a lower priority level, if the first listener had also called <code>RequestControl()</code> it must then call <code>ReleaseControl()</code> to enable other automation to run. This allows for your .NET application to perform various steps without operator interruption. An automation could execute multiple screen transactions before turning the users keyboard back on. Failure to call the <code>FunctionKeyPressedDone</code> function when done reacting to event will result in the operator having a dead keyboard! Also note you should transfer control to another thread and exit this event, if you desire to react to other events from the component such as keyboard locked!!!</p>
	KeyboardStateChanged  205	<p>KeyboardState events raised when keyboard state related</p>

		events are received on any of the channels this class is subscribed to...
	OnCaptureData  ²⁰⁶	<p>This event delivers capture data from the last write to the emulation by the host. This function is useful for capturing status or event messages that you might wish to act on from the host without having to figure out what is new data. Generally if the host sends a status message as one transaction you will get it as text in the event arguments which can simplify you're parsing of the captured text.</p> <h2>Remarks</h2> <p>However depending on how the host buffers and sends it's data you might have part of the next message or two messages in one capture, so construct your logic appropriately! Another possible scenario is that when communicating with a remote host an intervening router or message switch might chop the transmission into smaller pieces.</p>
	OnFocusChanged  ²⁰⁷	
	ScreenModeChanged  ²⁰⁸	Event raised when data is received on any of the channels this class is subscribed to.
	SessionOwnerChanged  ²⁰⁹	Session Owner changed event notification

	SessionStateChanged ^[210]	SessionState events raised when any session state related events are received on any of the channels this class is subscribed to...
	SizeChange ^[211]	Event raised after the session window size has changed in rows or columns.

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.1 DataFieldsUpdate Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiDataFieldsUpdate Event

Event raised when the data or input fields for the emulator have been updated.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ^[200]

[VB](#) ^[200]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ^[200]

```
public event OvDataUpdateEventHandler DataFieldsUpdate
Public Event DataFieldsUpdate As OvDataUpdateEventHandler
public:
    event OvDataUpdateEventHandler^ DataFieldsUpdate {
        void add (OvDataUpdateEventHandler^ value);
```



```
void remove (OvDataUpdateEventHandler^ value);  
}
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvDataUpdateEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.2 DataReceived Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiDataReceived Event

Event raised when host data is received via the I/O channel the emulation is using.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ^[20]

[VB](#) ^[20]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ^[20]

```
public event OvDataReceivedEventHandler DataReceived  
Public Event DataReceived As OvDataReceivedEventHandler  
public:  
    event OvDataReceivedEventHandler^ DataReceived {  
        void add (OvDataReceivedEventHandler^ value);  
        void remove (OvDataReceivedEventHandler^ value);  
    }
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvDataReceivedEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.3 DiaContextActive Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiDiaContextActive Event

Screen Context change event

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[202]

[VB](#)^[202]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[202]

```
public event OvContextEventHandler DiaContextActive
public Event DiaContextActive As OvContextEventHandler
public:
    event OvContextEventHandler^ DiaContextActive {
        void add (OvContextEventHandler^ value);
        void remove (OvContextEventHandler^ value);
    }
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvContextEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.4 EmulationTypeActive Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiEmulationType Active Event

Notification of the Emulation Type that is active.

When the component is first attached to a host session it has no idea if it is interacting with a NonStop, IBM or other type of host. This event is triggered when attaching to a active session or as the emulation is loaded for a new session.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[203]

[VB](#)^[203]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[203]

```
public event OvEmulationTypeEventHandler EmulationTypeActive
Public Event EmulationTypeActive As OvEmulationTypeEventHandler
public:
    event OvEmulationTypeEventHandler^ EmulationTypeActive {
        void add (OvEmulationTypeEventHandler^ value);
        void remove (OvEmulationTypeEventHandler^ value);
    }
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvEmulationTypeEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.5 FunctionKeyPressed Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiFunctionKeyPressed Event

In OutsideView there are keystrokes like function keys, cursor movement keys and others that are mappable under the GUI as function/action keys for the terminal emulator, CommBasic or emit recorded text strings.

This event when subscribed to allows the interception/notification of these keys before any action takes place. Note this only provides notification of map able keys, not alphanumeric keys on the main keyboard, though they are considered map able action keys in conjunction with a ctrl or alt key.

Remarks

Critical note! When OV sends out a function key notify it executes RequestControl(true) operation on behalf of the first listener to this event.

The users keyboard is then locked until the FunctionKeyPressedDone() function is called in response to the event. Again note the user can unlock over-ride the unlock with the ALT-U keystroke though they are automatically warned against it. This is so in an emergency they can regain control of their keyboard if the automation is logically hung. When the first listener calls FunctionKeyPressedDone there is an automatic call to ReleaseControl() at a lower priority level, if the first listener had also called RequestControl() it must then call ReleaseControl() to enable other automation to run. This allows for your .NET application to perform various steps without operator interruption. An automation could execute multiple screen transactions before turning the users keyboard back on.

Failure to call the FunctionKeyPressedDone function when done reacting to event will result in the operator having a dead keyboard!

Also note you should transfer control to another thread and exit this event, if you desire to react to other events from the component such as keyboard locked!!!

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁰⁴

[VB](#) ²⁰⁴

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁰⁴

```
public event OvFunctionKeyEventHandler FunctionKeyPressed
Public Event FunctionKeyPressed As OvFunctionKeyEventHandler
public:
    event OvFunctionKeyEventHandler^ FunctionKeyPressed {
        void add (OvFunctionKeyEventHandler^ value);
        void remove (OvFunctionKeyEventHandler^ value);
    }
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvFunctionKeyEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiFunctionKeyPressedDone\(KeyEventArgs\)](#) ¹⁶⁵

[OvDotNetApiEventFlowControlFunctionKeys\(OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask\)](#) ¹⁵⁹

[OvDotNetApiRequestControl\(Boolean\)](#) ¹⁸³

[OvDotNetApiReleaseControl](#) ¹⁸²

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.6 KeyboardStateChanged Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiKeyboardState Changed Event

KeyboardState events raised when keyboard state related events are received on any of the channels this class is subscribed to...

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁰⁵[VB](#) ²⁰⁵[C++](#)[Copy](#) ²⁰⁵

```
public event OvKeyboardStateEventHandler KeyboardStateChanged
Public Event KeyboardStateChanged As OvKeyboardStateEventHandler
public:
    event OvKeyboardStateEventHandler^ KeyboardStateChanged {
        void add (OvKeyboardStateEventHandler^ value);
        void remove (OvKeyboardStateEventHandler^ value);
    }
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvKeyboardStateEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.7 OnCaptureData Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiOnCaptureData Event

This event delivers capture data from the last write to the emulation by the host. This function is useful for capturing status or event messages that you might wish to act on from the host without having to figure out what is new data.

Generally if the host sends a status message as one transaction you will get it as text in the event arguments which can simplify you're parsing of the captured text.

Remarks

However depending on how the host buffers and sends it's data you might have part of the next message or two messages in one capture, so construct your logic appropriately! Another possible scenario is that when communicating with a remote host an intervening router or message switch might chop the transmission into smaller pieces.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[206]

[VB](#)^[206]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[206]

```
public event OvCaptureEventHandler OnCaptureData
Public Event OnCaptureData As OvCaptureEventHandler
public:
    event OvCaptureEventHandler^ OnCaptureData {
        void add (OvCaptureEventHandler^ value);
        void remove (OvCaptureEventHandler^ value);
    }
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvCaptureEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.8 OnFocusChanged Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiOnFocusChanged Event

[Missing <summary> documentation for "E:OvDotNet.OvDotNetApi.OnFocusChanged"]

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁰⁷

[VB](#) ²⁰⁷

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁰⁷

```
public event OvFocusEventHandler OnFocusChanged
Public Event OnFocusChanged As OvFocusEventHandler
public:
    event OvFocusEventHandler^ OnFocusChanged {
        void add (OvFocusEventHandler^ value);
        void remove (OvFocusEventHandler^ value);
    }
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvFocusEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.9 ScreenModeChanged Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiScreenModeChanged Event

Event raised when data is received on any of the channels this class is subscribed to.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁰⁸

[VB](#) ²⁰⁸

[C++](#)


```
Copy[208]  
public event OvScreenModeEventHandler ScreenModeChanged  
Public Event ScreenModeChanged As OvScreenModeEventHandler  
public:  
    event OvScreenModeEventHandler^ ScreenModeChanged {  
        void add (OvScreenModeEventHandler^ value);  
        void remove (OvScreenModeEventHandler^ value);  
    }  
}
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvScreenModeEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.10 SessionOwnerChanged Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvDotNetApiSessionOwnerC hanged Event

Session Owner changed event notification

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

```
C#[209]  
VB[209]  
C++  
Copy[209]  
public event OvOwnerEventHandler SessionOwnerChanged  
Public Event SessionOwnerChanged As OvOwnerEventHandler  
public:  
    event OvOwnerEventHandler^ SessionOwnerChanged {  
        void add (OvOwnerEventHandler^ value);  
        void remove (OvOwnerEventHandler^ value);  
    }  
}
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvOwnerEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#) ⁴⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.11 SessionStateChanged Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiSessionStateChanged Event

SessionState events raised when any session state related events are received on any of the channels this class is subscribed to...

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²¹⁰

[VB](#) ²¹⁰

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²¹⁰

```
public event OvSessionStateEventHandler SessionStateChanged
Public Event SessionStateChanged As OvSessionStateEventHandler
public:
    event OvSessionStateEventHandler^ SessionStateChanged {
        void add (OvSessionStateEventHandler^ value);
        void remove (OvSessionStateEventHandler^ value);
    }
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvSessionStateEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.8.3.12 SizeChange Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvDotNetApiSizeChange Event

Event raised after the session window size has changed in rows or columns.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[21]

[VB](#)^[21]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[21]

```
public event OvSizeChangeEventHandler SizeChange
public Event SizeChange As OvSizeChangeEventHandler
public:
    event OvSizeChangeEventHandler^ SizeChange {
        void add (OvSizeChangeEventHandler^ value);
        void remove (OvSizeChangeEventHandler^ value);
    }
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetOvSizeChangeEventHandler](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNetApi Class](#)^[44]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.9 OvEmulationType Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvEmulationType Enumeration

Current emulation type that is active.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[212]

[VB](#)^[212]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[212]

```
public enum OvEmulationType
Public Enumeration OvEmulationType
public enum class OvEmulationType
```

Field Value

Type:

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiCurrentEmulationType](#)^[68]

[OvDotNetApiEmulationTypeActive](#)^[203]

[OvDotNetOvEmulationTypeEventHandler](#)^[216]

[OvDotNetOvEmulationTypeArgs](#)^[213]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.10 OvEmulationTypeArgs Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvEmulationTypeArgs Class

Emulation type event arguments

Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[SystemEventArgs](#)

OvDotNetOvEmulationTypeArgs

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[213]

[VB](#)^[213]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[213]

```
public class OvEmulationTypeArgs : EventArgs
```

```
Public Class OvEmulationTypeArgs
```

```
    Inherits EventArgs
```

```
public ref class OvEmulationTypeArgs : public EventArgs
```

The OvEmulationTypeArgs type exposes the following members.

Properties

[Top](#)

Methods

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetOvEmulationType](#) ²¹²

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.10.1 OvEmulationTypeArgs Properties

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvEmulationTypeArgs Properties

The [OvEmulationTypeArgs](#) ²¹³ type exposes the following members.

Properties

	Name	Description
	Emulation ²¹⁴	Current emulation type

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvEmulationTypeArgs Class](#) ²¹³

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.10.1.1 Emulation Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvEmulationTypeArgsEmulation Property

Current emulation type

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[214]

[VB](#)^[214]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[214]

```
public OvEmulationType Emulation { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property Emulation As OvEmulationType
    Get
public:
property OvEmulationType Emulation {
    OvEmulationType get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [OvEmulationType](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvEmulationTypeArgs Class](#)^[213]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.10.2 OvEmulationTypeArgs Methods





OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvEmulationTypeArgs Methods

The [OvEmulationTypeArgs](#)^[213] type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvEmulationTypeArgs Class](#)^[213]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.11 OvEmulationTypeEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvEmulationTypeEventHandler Delegate

Notification of the type of emulation that is active

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[216]
[VB](#)^[216]
[C++](#)
[Copy](#)^[216]

```
public delegate void OvEmulationTypeEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    OvEmulationTypeArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvEmulationTypeEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As OvEmulationTypeArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvEmulationTypeEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    OvEmulationTypeArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)
Interface component object

e

Type: [OvDotNetOvEmulationTypeArgs](#)^[213]
OvEmulationTypeArgs containing the current active emulation type

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.12 OvEventMask Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvEventMask Enumeration

Event mask values to temporarily mask OV event overhead. Typically used to simplify event handling logic, might be used by the programmer for turning off events they are not interested for the current phase of operations.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²¹⁷

[VB](#) ²¹⁷

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²¹⁷

```
[FlagsAttribute]  
public enum OvEventMask  
<FlagsAttribute>  
Public Enumeration OvEventMask  
[FlagsAttribute]  
public enum class OvEventMask
```

Field Value

Type:

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiEventFlowControl\(OvEventMask\)](#) ¹⁵⁸

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.13 OvFieldBitFlags Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvFieldBitFlags Enumeration

Data field bit flags to identify the type of field on formatted screens. This bits are generally only available when the screen index is on top of video or field mark, varies by the emulation type.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²¹⁸
[VB](#) ²¹⁸
[C++](#)
[Copy](#) ²¹⁸
[FlagsAttribute]
public enum OvFieldBitFlags
<FlagsAttribute>
Public Enumeration OvFieldBitFlags
[FlagsAttribute]
public enum class OvFieldBitFlags

Field Value

Type:

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiCrtAttribute\(Int32, Int32\)](#) ¹¹⁹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.14 OvFieldInfo Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFieldInfo Class

Field information object for data fields in a formatted emulation screen.

Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

OvDotNetOvFieldInfo

[OvDotNetOvInputField](#) ²³⁷

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[219]

[VB](#)^[219]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[219]

```
public class OvFieldInfo
```

```
Public Class OvFieldInfo
```

```
public ref class OvFieldInfo
```

The `OvFieldInfo` type exposes the following members.

Properties

[Top](#)

Methods

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiDataFields](#)^[78]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.14.1 OvFieldInfo Properties









OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvFieldInfo Properties

The [OvFieldInfo](#)^[219] type exposes the following members.

Properties

	Name	Description
	Attributes ²²¹	text decode of the encoded video attributes
	Column ²²²	Field Column Number
	FieldAttributes ²²³	Data Field attributes
	InputField ²²⁴	Input field
	Length ²²⁵	Field Length
	NoEcho ²²⁵	Field is no echo
	Row ²²⁶	Field row Number
	Text ²²⁷	Field Text

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFieldInfo Class](#)²¹⁹

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.14.1.1 Attributes Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFieldInfoAttributes Property

text decode of the encoded video attributes

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)²²¹

[VB](#)²²¹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)²²¹

```
public string Attributes { get; }
```

```
Public ReadOnly Property Attributes As String
    Get
public:
property String^ Attributes {
    String^ get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFieldInfo Class](#)^[219]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.14.1.2 Column Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFieldInfoColumn Property

Field Column Number

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[222]

[VB](#)^[222]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[222]

```
public int Column { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property Column As Integer
    Get
public:
property int Column {
    int get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Int32](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFieldInfo Class](#) ²¹⁹

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.14.1.3 FieldAttributes Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFieldInfoFieldAttributes Property

Data Field attributes

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²²³

[VB](#) ²²³

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²²³

```
public OvFieldBitFlags FieldAttributes { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property FieldAttributes As OvFieldBitFlags
    Get
public:
property OvFieldBitFlags FieldAttributes {
    OvFieldBitFlags get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [OvFieldBitFlags](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFieldInfo Class](#) ²¹⁹

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.14.1.4 InputField Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvFieldInfoInputField Property

Input field

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[224]

[VB](#)^[224]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[224]

```
public virtual bool InputField { get; }
Public Overridable ReadOnly Property InputField As Boolean
    Get
public:
virtual property bool InputField {
    bool get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFieldInfo Class](#)^[219]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.14.1.5 Length Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFieldInfoLength Property

Field Length

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[225]

[VB](#)^[225]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[225]

```
public virtual int Length { get; }
Public Overridable ReadOnly Property Length As Integer
    Get
public:
virtual property int Length {
    int get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Int32](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFieldInfo Class](#)^[219]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.14.1.6 NoEcho Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFieldInfoNoEcho Property

Field is no echo

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²²⁵

[VB](#) ²²⁵

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²²⁵

```
public virtual bool NoEcho { get; }
Public Overridable ReadOnly Property NoEcho As Boolean
    Get
public:
virtual property bool NoEcho {
    bool get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFieldInfo Class](#) ²¹⁹

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.14.1.7 Row Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFieldInfoRow Property

Field row Number

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²²⁶

[VB](#) ²²⁶

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²²⁶

```
public int Row { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property Row As Integer
```

```
Get
public:
property int Row {
    int get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Int32](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFieldInfo Class](#) ²¹⁹

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.14.1.8 Text Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvFieldInfoText Property

Field Text

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²²⁷

[VB](#) ²²⁷

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²²⁷

```
public virtual string Text { get; set; }
Public Overridable Property Text As String
    Get
    Set
public:
virtual property String^ Text {
    String^ get ();
    void set (String^ value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFieldInfo Class](#) ²¹⁹

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.14.2 OvFieldInfo Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFieldInfo Methods

The [OvFieldInfo](#) ²¹⁹ type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFieldInfo Class](#) ²¹⁹

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.15 OvFieldTextTrimming Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFieldTextTrimming Enumeration

White space trimming mode for text property of host FieldInfo or OvInputField objects. When the .NET component is scanning the terminal screen to determine text boundary's the resulting text assigned to the text property might have leading or trailing spaces that are not logically needed.

Remarks

This is optional behavior that can be enabled and maybe desired if using data binding to the FieldInfo or OvInputField collection properties.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²²⁹

[VB](#) ²²⁹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²²⁹

```
public enum OvFieldTextTrimming
Public Enumeration OvFieldTextTrimming
public enum class OvFieldTextTrimming
```

Field Value

Type:

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiAutoTrimHostFields](#)^[61]

[System.Reflection.FieldInfo](#)

[OvDotNetOvInputField](#)^[237]

[OvDotNetApiInputFields](#)^[80]

[OvDotNetApiDataFields](#)^[78]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.16 OvFocusArgs Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFocusArgs Class

Class OvFocusArgs.

Inheritance Hierarchy

[System.Object](#)

[System.EventArgs](#)

[OvDotNetOvFocusArgs](#)

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[230]

[VB](#)^[230]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[230]

```
public class OvFocusArgs : EventArgs
Public Class OvFocusArgs
```

Inherits [EventArgs](#)

```
public ref class OvFocusArgs : public EventArgs
```

The [OvFocusArgs](#) type exposes the following members.

▲ Properties

[Top](#)

▲ Methods

[Top](#)

▲ See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[SystemEventArgs](#)

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.16.1 OvFocusArgs Properties

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFocusArgs Properties

The [OvFocusArgs](#) ²³⁰ type exposes the following members.

▲ Properties

	Name	Description
	Focused ²³²	Gets a value indicating whether this OvFocusArgs ²³⁰ is focused.

[Top](#)

▲ See Also

Reference

[OvFocusArgs Class](#) ²³⁰

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.16.1.1 Focused Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFocusArgsFocused Property

Gets a value indicating whether this [OvFocusArgs](#) ²³⁰ is focused.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²³²

[VB](#) ²³²

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²³²

```
public bool Focused { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property Focused As Boolean  
    Get  
public:  
property bool Focused {  
    bool get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

true if ov session has the focus; otherwise, false.

See Also

Reference

[OvFocusArgs Class](#) ²³⁰

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.16.2 OvFocusArgs Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFocusArgs Methods

The [OvFocusArgs](#)^[230] type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvFocusArgs Class](#)^[230]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.17 OvFocusEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFocusEventHandler Delegate

[Missing <summary> documentation for "T:OvDotNet.OvFocusEventHandler"]

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[234]

[VB](#)^[234]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[234]

```
public delegate void OvFocusEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    OvFocusArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvFocusEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As OvFocusArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvFocusEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    OvFocusArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

e

Type: [OvDotNetOvFocusArgs](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.18 OvFunctionKeyEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFunctionKeyEventHandler Delegate

Mappable Macro/Function key press event received from the emulation

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[235]

[VB](#)^[235]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[235]

```
public delegate void OvFunctionKeyEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    KeyEventArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvFunctionKeyEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As KeyEventArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvFunctionKeyEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    KeyEventArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

Interface component object

e

Type: [System.Windows.FormsKeyEventArgs](#)

KeyEventArgs containing the function key pressed by the user

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.19 OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask Enumeration

FunctionKey event mask values to filter which types of function keys trigger the FunctionKeyPress Event

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[236]

[VB](#)^[236]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[236]

[FlagsAttribute]

```
public enum OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask
```

```
<FlagsAttribute>
```

```
Public Enumeration OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask
```

```
[FlagsAttribute]
```

```
public enum class OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask
```

Field Value

Type:

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiEventFlowControlFunctionKeys\(OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask\)](#)^[159]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20 OvInputField Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvInputField Class

Field information object for data or input fields in formatted emulation screens. Note this class extends the OvFieldInfo class.

Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[OvDotNetOvFieldInfo](#)

OvDotNetOvInputField

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[237]

[VB](#)^[237]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[237]

```
public class OvInputField : OvFieldInfo,
    INotifyPropertyChanged, IDataErrorInfo
Public Class OvInputField
    Inherits OvFieldInfo
    Implements INotifyPropertyChanged, IDataErrorInfo
public ref class OvInputField : public OvFieldInfo,
    INotifyPropertyChanged, IDataErrorInfo
```

The OvInputField type exposes the following members.

Properties

[Top](#)

Methods

[Top](#)

Events

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ^[26]

[OvDotNetApiInputFields](#) ^[80]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com








3.20.1 OvInputField Properties








OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvInputField Properties

The [OvInputField](#) ^[237] type exposes the following members.

Properties

	Name	Description
	Attributes ^[221]	text decode of the encoded video attributes (Inherited from OvFieldInfo ^[219] .)
	AutoPad ^[239]	Automatically Pad new input
	AutoUpdate ^[240]	Automatically update host screen
	Column ^[222]	Field Column Number (Inherited from OvFieldInfo ^[219] .)
	Error ^[241]	Cumulative Errors with this Data Object
	FieldAttributes ^[223]	Data Field attributes (Inherited from OvFieldInfo ^[219] .)
	InputField ^[242]	Input field

		(Overrides OvFieldInfoInputField ^[224] .)
	IsDirty ^[243]	Indicator that a Input field has been changed.
	Item ^[244]	Error testing property for IDataErrorInfo testing
	Length ^[245]	Field Length (Overrides OvFieldInfoLength ^[225] .)
	NoEcho ^[246]	Field is no echo (Overrides OvFieldInfoNoEcho ^[225] .)
	PromptLabel ^[247]	Previous prompt value
	Row ^[226]	Field row Number (Inherited from OvFieldInfo ^[219] .)
	Text ^[247]	Input data field text contents (Overrides OvFieldInfoText ^[227] .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#)^[237]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.1.1 AutoPad Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvInputFieldAutoPad Property

Automatically Pad new input

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²³⁹

[VB](#) ²³⁹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²³⁹

```
public bool AutoPad { get; set; }
Public Property AutoPad As Boolean
    Get
    Set
public:
property bool AutoPad {
    bool get ();
    void set (bool value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#) ²³⁷

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.1.2 AutoUpdate Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvInputFieldAutoUpdate Property

Automatically update host screen

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁴⁰

[VB](#) ²⁴⁰


```
C++  
Copy[240]  
public bool AutoUpdate { get; set; }  
Public Property AutoUpdate As Boolean  
    Get  
    Set  
public:  
property bool AutoUpdate {  
    bool get ();  
    void set (bool value);  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#)^[237]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.1.3 Error Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvInputFieldError Property

Cumulative Errors with this Data Object

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

```
C#[241]  
VB[241]  
C++  
Copy[241]  
public string Error { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property Error As String  
    Get  
public:  
virtual property String^ Error {  
    String^ get () sealed;  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

Implements

[IDataErrorInfoError](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#) ²³⁷

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.1.4 InputField Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvInputFieldInputField Property

Input field

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁴²

[VB](#) ²⁴²

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁴²

```
public override bool InputField { get; }  
Public Overrides ReadOnly Property InputField As Boolean  
    Get  
public:  
virtual property bool InputField {  
    bool get () override;  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#) ²³⁷

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶¹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.1.5 IsDirty Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvInputFieldIsDirty Property

Indicator that a Input field has been changed.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶¹

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁴³

[VB](#) ²⁴³

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁴³

```
public bool IsDirty { get; set; }
Public Property IsDirty As Boolean
    Get
    Set
public:
property bool IsDirty {
    bool get ();
    void set (bool value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#) ²³⁷

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶¹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.1.6 Item Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvInputFieldItem Property

Error testing property for IDataErrorInfo testing

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[244]

[VB](#)^[244]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[244]

```
public string this[
    string propertyName
] { get; }
Public ReadOnly Default Property Item (
    propertyName As String
) As String
    Get
public:
virtual property String^ default[String^ propertyName] {
    String^ get (String^ propertyName) sealed;
}
```

Parameters

propertyName

Type: [SystemString](#)

property to test

Return Value

Type: [String](#)

Error information

Implements

[IDataErrorInfoItemString](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#)^[237]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.1.7 Length Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvInputFieldLength Property

Field Length

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[245]

[VB](#)^[245]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[245]

```
public override int Length { get; }
Public Overrides ReadOnly Property Length As Integer
    Get
public:
virtual property int Length {
    int get () override;
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Int32](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#)^[237]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.1.8 NoEcho Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvInputFieldNoEcho Property

Field is no echo

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[246]

[VB](#)^[246]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[246]

```
public override bool NoEcho { get; }  
Public Overrides ReadOnly Property NoEcho As Boolean  
    Get  
public:  
virtual property bool NoEcho {  
    bool get () override;  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#)^[237]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.1.9 PromptLabel Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvInputFieldPromptLabel Property

Previous prompt value

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)

[VB](#)

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)

```
public string PromptLabel { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property PromptLabel As String  
    Get  
public:  
property String^ PromptLabel {  
    String^ get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#)

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.1.10 Text Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvInputFieldText Property

Input data field text contents

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[247]

[VB](#)^[247]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[247]

```
public override string Text { get; set; }
Public Overrides Property Text As String
    Get
    Set
public:
virtual property String^ Text {
    String^ get () override;
    void set (String^ value) override;
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#)^[237]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.20.2 OvInputField Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvInputField Methods

The [OvInputField](#)^[237] type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#)^[237]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com


3.20.3 OvInputField Events

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvInputField Events

The [OvInputField](#)^[237] type exposes the following members.

Events

	Name	Description
	PropertyChanged ^[250]	Property Changed Event Handler

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#) ²³⁷[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.20.3.1 PropertyChanged Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvInputFieldPropertyChange d Event

Property Changed Event Handler

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶**Assembly:** OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁵⁰[VB](#) ²⁵⁰[C++](#)[Copy](#) ²⁵⁰

```
public event PropertyChangedEventHandler PropertyChanged
Public Event PropertyChanged As PropertyChangedEventHandler
public:
    virtual event PropertyChangedEventHandler^ PropertyChanged {
        void add (PropertyChangedEventHandler^ value);
        void remove (PropertyChangedEventHandler^ value);
    }
```

Value

Type: [System.ComponentModel.PropertyChangedEventArgs](#)

Implements

[INotifyPropertyChanged](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvInputField Class](#) ²³⁷

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.21 OvKeyboardState Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvKeyboardState Enumeration

The input state of the emulation keyboard:

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁵

[VB](#) ²⁵

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁵

```
public enum OvKeyboardState
Public Enumeration OvKeyboardState
public enum class OvKeyboardState
```

Field Value

Type:

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetApiCurrentKeyboardState](#) ⁷⁰

[OvDotNetApiKeyboardStateChanged](#) ²⁰⁵

[OvDotNetOvKeyboardStateEventHandler](#) ²⁵⁷

[OvDotNetOvKeyboardStateArgs](#)^[252]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.22 OvKeyboardStateArgs Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvKeyboardStateArgs Class

Keyboard input mode event arguments

Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[SystemEventArgs](#)

OvDotNetOvKeyboardStateArgs

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[252]

[VB](#)^[252]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[252]

```
public class OvKeyboardStateArgs : EventArgs
```

```
Public Class OvKeyboardStateArgs
```

```
    Inherits EventArgs
```

```
public ref class OvKeyboardStateArgs : public EventArgs
```

The OvKeyboardStateArgs type exposes the following members.

Constructors

[Top](#)

Properties

[Top](#)

Methods

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetOvKeyboardState](#)^[251]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.22.1 OvKeyboardStateArgs Constructor

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvKeyboardStateArgs Constructor

Initializes a new instance of the [OvKeyboardStateArgs](#)^[252] class.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[253]

[VB](#)^[253]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[253]

```
public OvKeyboardStateArgs(  
    OvKeyboardState state  
)  
Public Sub New (  
    state As OvKeyboardState  
)  
public:  
OvKeyboardStateArgs(  
    OvKeyboardState state  
)
```

Parameters

state

Type: [OvDotNetOvKeyboardState](#) ²⁵¹

The state.

See Also

Reference

[OvKeyboardStateArgs Class](#) ²⁵²

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.22.2 OvKeyboardStateArgs Properties

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvKeyboardStateArgs Properties

The [OvKeyboardStateArgs](#) ²⁵² type exposes the following members.

Properties

	Name	Description
	State ²⁵⁵	Current keyboard input state

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvKeyboardStateArgs Class](#) ²⁵²

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.22.2.1 State Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvKeyboardStateArgsState Property

Current keyboard input state

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[255]

[VB](#)^[255]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[255]

```
public OvKeyboardState State { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property State As OvKeyboardState  
    Get  
public:  
property OvKeyboardState State {  
    OvKeyboardState get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [OvKeyboardState](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvKeyboardStateArgs Class](#)^[252]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.22.3 OvKeyboardStateArgs Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvKeyboardStateArgs Methods

The [OvKeyboardStateArgs](#)^[252] type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvKeyboardStateArgs Class](#)^[252]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.23 OvKeyboardStateEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvKeyboardStateEventHandler Delegate

Keyboard event received from the emulation

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[25]

[VB](#)^[25]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[25]

```
public delegate void OvKeyboardStateEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    OvKeyboardStateArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvKeyboardStateEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As OvKeyboardStateArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvKeyboardStateEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    OvKeyboardStateArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

Interface component object

e

Type: [OvDotNetOvKeyboardStateArgs](#)^[252]

OvKeyboardStateArg containing the current keyboard state

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.24 OvOwnerArgs Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvOwnerArgs Class

Ov Session Owner event arguments

▲ Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[SystemEventArgs](#)

[OvDotNetOvOwnerArgs](#)

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)²⁶¹

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

▲ Syntax

[C#](#)²⁵⁸¹

[VB](#)²⁵⁸¹

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)²⁵⁸¹

```
public class OvOwnerArgs : EventArgs
```

```
Public Class OvOwnerArgs
```

```
    Inherits EventArgs
```

```
public ref class OvOwnerArgs : public EventArgs
```

The OvOwnerArgs type exposes the following members.

▲ Properties

[Top](#)

▲ Methods

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶¹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com


3.24.1 OvOwnerArgs Properties

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvOwnerArgs Properties

The [OvOwnerArgs](#) ²⁵⁸ type exposes the following members.

Properties

	Name	Description
	Available ²⁶⁰	Session is available to request control on
	CurrentOwner ²⁶¹	Current screen Owner id

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvOwnerArgs Class](#) ²⁵⁸

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶¹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.24.1.1 Available Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvOwnerArgsAvailable Property

Session is available to request control on

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[261]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[260]

[VB](#)^[260]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[260]

```
public bool Available { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property Available As Boolean  
    Get  
public:  
property bool Available {  
    bool get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvOwnerArgs Class](#)^[258]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[261]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.24.1.2 CurrentOwner Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvOwnerArgsCurrentOwner Property

Current screen Owner id

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)

[VB](#)

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)

```
public IntPtr CurrentOwner { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property CurrentOwner As IntPtr  
    Get  
public:  
property IntPtr CurrentOwner {  
    IntPtr get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [IntPtr](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvOwnerArgs Class](#)

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.24.2 OvOwnerArgs Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvOwnerArgs Methods

The [OvOwnerArgs](#)²⁵⁸ type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvOwnerArgs Class](#)²⁵⁸

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)²⁶¹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.25 OvOwnerEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvOwnerEventHandler Delegate

Session Owner notification handler

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[262]

[VB](#)^[262]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[262]

```
public delegate void OvOwnerEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    OvOwnerArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvOwnerEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As OvOwnerArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvOwnerEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    OvOwnerArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

Interface component object

e

Type: [OvDotNetOvOwnerArgs](#)^[258]

OvOwnerArgs contains the current remote control owner for the session.

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.26 OvScreenMode Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvScreenMode Enumeration

The mode that the current emulation screen is in:

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[263]

[VB](#)^[263]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[263]

```
public enum OvScreenMode
Public Enumeration OvScreenMode
public enum class OvScreenMode
```

Field Value

Type:

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiCurrentScreenMode](#)^[73]

[OvDotNetOvScreenModeEventHandler](#)^[268]

[OvDotNetApiScreenModeChanged](#)^[208]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.27 OvScreenModeArgs Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvScreenModeArgs Class

Screen mode event arguments

Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[SystemEventArgs](#)

OvDotNetOvScreenModeArgs

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)

[VB](#)

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)

```
public class OvScreenModeArgs : EventArgs
```

```
Public Class OvScreenModeArgs
```

```
    Inherits EventArgs
```

```
public ref class OvScreenModeArgs : public EventArgs
```

The `OvScreenModeArgs` type exposes the following members.

Properties

[Top](#)

Methods

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)

[OvDotNetOvScreenMode](#)

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com


3.27.1 OvScreenModeArgs Properties

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvScreenModeArgs Properties

The [OvScreenModeArgs](#)^[264] type exposes the following members.

Properties

	Name	Description
	Mode ^[266]	Current screen operating mode

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvScreenModeArgs Class](#)^[264]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.27.1.1 Mode Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvScreenModeArgsMode Property

Current screen operating mode

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁶⁶

[VB](#) ²⁶⁶

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁶⁶

```
public OvScreenMode Mode { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property Mode As OvScreenMode
    Get
public:
property OvScreenMode Mode {
    OvScreenMode get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [OvScreenMode](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvScreenModeArgs Class](#) ²⁶⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.27.2 OvScreenModeArgs Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component






OvScreenModeArgs Methods

The [OvScreenModeArgs](#) ²⁶⁴ type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the

		current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvScreenModeArgs Class](#) ²⁶⁴

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.28 OvScreenModeEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvScreenModeEventHandler Delegate

Screen format mode event from the emulation

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁶⁸

[VB](#) ²⁶⁸

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁶⁸

```
public delegate void OvScreenModeEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    OvScreenModeArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvScreenModeEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As OvScreenModeArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvScreenModeEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    OvScreenModeArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)
Interface component object

e

Type: [OvDotNetOvScreenModeArgs](#)^[264]
OvScreenModeArgs containing the current screen mode

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[261]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.29 OvSessionState Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvSessionState Enumeration

The state of the current host session:

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[261]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[269]

[VB](#)^[269]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[269]

```
public enum OvSessionState
```

```
Public Enumeration OvSessionState  
public enum class OvSessionState
```

Field Value

Type:

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

[OvDotNetApiCurrentSessionState](#)^[75]

[OvDotNetApiSessionStateChanged](#)^[210]

[OvDotNetOvSessionStateEventHandler](#)^[275]

[OvDotNetOvSessionStateArgs](#)^[270]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.30 OvSessionStateArgs Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvSessionStateArgs Class

Host session state event arguments

Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[SystemEventArgs](#)

[OvDotNetOvSessionStateArgs](#)

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[270]

[VB](#)^[270]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁷⁰

```
public class OvSessionStateArgs : EventArgs
```

```
Public Class OvSessionStateArgs
```

```
    Inherits EventArgs
```

```
public ref class OvSessionStateArgs : public EventArgs
```

The `OvSessionStateArgs` type exposes the following members.

▲ Properties

[Top](#)

▲ Methods

[Top](#)

▲ See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

[OvDotNetOvSessionState](#) ²⁶⁹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.30.1 OvSessionStateArgs Properties

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component





OvSessionStateArgs Properties

The [OvSessionStateArgs](#) ²⁷⁰ type exposes the following members.

▲ Properties

	Name	Description
--	------	-------------

	ConnectionState ^[272]	Current host link session state
	Message ^[273]	Message about the source of the event

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvSessionStateArgs Class](#)^[270]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.30.1.1 ConnectionState Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvSessionStateArgsConnectionState Property

Current host link session state

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[272]

[VB](#)^[272]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[272]

```
public OvSessionState ConnectionState { get; }
public ReadOnly Property ConnectionState As OvSessionState
    Get
public:
property OvSessionState ConnectionState {
    OvSessionState get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [OvSessionState](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvSessionStateArgs Class](#) ²⁷⁰

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.30.1.2 Message Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvSessionStateArgsMessage Property

Message about the source of the event

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁷³

[VB](#) ²⁷³

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁷³

```
public string Message { get; }
public ReadOnly Property Message As String
    Get
public:
property String^ Message {
    String^ get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvSessionStateArgs Class](#) ²⁷⁰

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.30.2 OvSessionStateArgs Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvSessionStateArgs Methods

The [OvSessionStateArgs](#)^[270] type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvSessionStateArgs Class](#)^[270]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.31 OvSessionStateEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

OvSessionStateEventHandler Delegate

Event notification of a change in the current host session connection state

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[275]

[VB](#)^[275]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[275]

```
public delegate void OvSessionStateEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    OvSessionStateArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvSessionStateEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As OvSessionStateArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvSessionStateEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    OvSessionStateArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

Interface component object

e

Type: [OvDotNetOvSessionStateArgs](#)^[270]

OVMessgaeEventsArgs containing the event type and event info...

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) 

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.32 OvSizeChangeEventHandler Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



OvSizeChangeEventHandler Delegate

Session Window size has changed in the number of rows or columns displayed

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) 

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) 

[VB](#) 

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) 

```
public delegate void OvSizeChangeEventHandler(  
    Object sender,  
    EventArgs e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub OvSizeChangeEventHandler (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As EventArgs  
)  
public delegate void OvSizeChangeEventHandler(  
    Object^ sender,  
    EventArgs^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

Interface component object

e

Type: [SystemEventArgs](#)

default event arguments object

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.33 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration

List of available function keys for the IBM 3270 emulator. Note there is helper function in `OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl)` to bind the list to `ComboBox`.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁷⁷

[VB](#) ²⁷⁷

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁷⁷

```
public enum TN3270FunctionKey
Public Enumeration TN3270FunctionKey
public enum class TN3270FunctionKey
```

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.34 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration

List of available function keys for the IBM 5250 emulator. Note there is helper function in `OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl)` to bind the list to `ComboBox`.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[278]

[VB](#)^[278]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[278]

```
public enum TN5250FunctionKey
Public Enumeration TN5250FunctionKey
public enum class TN5250FunctionKey
```

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.35 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration

List of available function keys for the 6530 emulator. Note there is helper function in `OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl)` to bind the list to `ComboBox`.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[27]

[VB](#)^[27]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[27]

```
public enum TN6530FunctionKey
Public Enumeration TN6530FunctionKey
public enum class TN6530FunctionKey
```

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.36 TTYFunctionKey Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

TTYFunctionKey Enumeration

List of available function keys for the TTY emulator. Note there is helper function in `OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl)` to bind the list to `ComboBox`.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[280]

[VB](#)^[280]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[280]

```
public enum TTYFunctionKey
Public Enumeration TTYFunctionKey
public enum class TTYFunctionKey
```

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.37 VisualizeScreenLayout Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

VisualizeScreenLayout Class

WinForm dialog to visualize or make selections from the current emulation screen. This is great for seeing the underlying screen structure for host formatted screens with TN3270, TN5250 and TN6530 emulators.

▲ Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[SystemMarshalByRefObject](#)

[System.ComponentModel.Component](#)

[System.Windows.Forms.Control](#)

[System.Windows.Forms.ScrollableControl](#)

[System.Windows.Forms.ContainerControl](#)

[System.Windows.Forms.Form](#)

OvDotNetVisualizeScreenLayout

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

▲ Syntax

[C#](#)^[280]

[VB](#)^[280]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[280]

```
public class VisualizeScreenLayout : Form
```

```
Public Class VisualizeScreenLayout
```

```
    Inherits Form
```

```
public ref class VisualizeScreenLayout : public Form
```

The VisualizeScreenLayout type exposes the following members.

▲ Properties

[Top](#)

▲ Methods

[Top](#)

▲ Events

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶¹

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.37.1 VisualizeScreenLayout Properties










OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component













VisualizeScreenLayout Properties

The [VisualizeScreenLayout](#) ²⁸⁰¹ type exposes the following members.

Properties








	Name	Description
	AcceptButton	Gets or sets the button on the form that is clicked when the user presses the ENTER key. (Inherited from Form .)
	AccessibilityObject	Gets the AccessibleObject assigned to the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	AccessibleDefaultActionDescription	Gets or sets the default action description of the control for use by accessibility client applications. (Inherited from Control .)
	AccessibleDescription	Gets or sets the description of the control used by accessibility client applications.



	AccessibleName	(Inherited from Control .) Gets or sets the name of the control used by accessibility client applications. (Inherited from Control .)
	AccessibleRole	Gets or sets the accessible role of the control (Inherited from Control .)
	ActiveControl	Gets or sets the active control on the container control. (Inherited from ContainerControl .)
	ActiveMdiChild	Gets the currently active multiple-document interface (MDI) child window. (Inherited from Form .)
	AllowDrop	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the control can accept data that the user drags onto it. (Inherited from Control .)
	AllowTransparency	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the opacity of the form can be adjusted. (Inherited from Form .)
	Anchor	Gets or sets the edges of the container to which a control is bound and determines how a control is resized with its parent. (Inherited from Control .)
	AutoScale	Obsolete. Gets or sets a value indicating whether the form adjusts its size to fit the height of the font used on the form and scales its controls. (Inherited from Form .)
	AutoScaleBaseSize	Gets or sets the base size used for autoscaling of the form. (Inherited from Form .)

	AutoScaleDimensions	Gets or sets the dimensions that the control was designed to. (Inherited from ContainerControl .)
	AutoScaleMode	Gets or sets the automatic scaling mode of the control. (Inherited from ContainerControl .)
	AutoScroll	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the form enables autoscrolling. (Inherited from Form .)
	AutoScrollMargin	Gets or sets the size of the auto-scroll margin. (Inherited from ScrollableControl .)
	AutoScrollMinSize	Gets or sets the minimum size of the auto-scroll. (Inherited from ScrollableControl .)
	AutoScrollOffset	Gets or sets where this control is scrolled to in ScrollControlIntoView(Control) . (Inherited from Control .)
	AutoScrollPosition	Gets or sets the location of the auto-scroll position. (Inherited from ScrollableControl .)
	AutoSize	Resize the form according to the setting of AutoSizeMode . (Inherited from Form .)
	AutoSizeMode	Gets or sets the mode by which the form automatically resizes itself. (Inherited from Form .)
	AutoValidate	(Inherited from Form .)
	BackColor	(Inherited from Form .)
	BackgroundImage	Gets or sets the background image displayed in the control. (Inherited from Control .)

	BackgroundImageLayout	Gets or sets the background image layout as defined in the ImageLayout enumeration. (Inherited from Control .)
	BindingContext	(Inherited from ContainerControl .)
	Bottom	Gets the distance, in pixels, between the bottom edge of the control and the top edge of its container's client area. (Inherited from Control .)
	Bounds	Gets or sets the size and location of the control including its nonclient elements, in pixels, relative to the parent control. (Inherited from Control .)
	CancelButton	Gets or sets the button control that is clicked when the user presses the ESC key. (Inherited from Form .)
	CanFocus	Gets a value indicating whether the control can receive focus. (Inherited from Control .)
	CanSelect	Gets a value indicating whether the control can be selected. (Inherited from Control .)
	Capture	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the control has captured the mouse. (Inherited from Control .)
	CausesValidation	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the control causes validation to be performed on any controls that require validation when it receives focus. (Inherited from Control .)
	ClientRectangle	Gets the rectangle that represents the client area of the control.

		(Inherited from Control .)
	ClientSize	Gets or sets the size of the client area of the form. (Inherited from Form .)
	CompanyName	Gets the name of the company or creator of the application containing the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	Container	Gets the IContainer that contains the Component . (Inherited from Component .)
	ContainsFocus	Gets a value indicating whether the control, or one of its child controls, currently has the input focus. (Inherited from Control .)
	ContextMenu	Gets or sets the shortcut menu associated with the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	ContextMenuStrip	Gets or sets the ContextMenuStrip associated with this control. (Inherited from Control .)
	ControlBox	Gets or sets a value indicating whether a control box is displayed in the caption bar of the form. (Inherited from Form .)
	Controls	Gets the collection of controls contained within the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	Created	Gets a value indicating whether the control has been created. (Inherited from Control .)
	CurrentAutoScaleDimensions	Gets the current run-time dimensions of the screen. (Inherited from ContainerControl .)
	Cursor	Gets or sets the cursor that is displayed when the mouse

		pointer is over the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	DataBindings	Gets the data bindings for the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	DataFieldString <small>295</small>	DataField selection result
	DesktopBounds	Gets or sets the size and location of the form on the Windows desktop. (Inherited from Form .)
	DesktopLocation	Gets or sets the location of the form on the Windows desktop. (Inherited from Form .)
	DialogResult	Gets or sets the dialog result for the form. (Inherited from Form .)
	DisplayRectangle	Gets the rectangle that represents the virtual display area of the control. (Inherited from ScrollableControl .)
	Disposing	Gets a value indicating whether the base Control class is in the process of disposing. (Inherited from Control .)
	Dock	Gets or sets which control borders are docked to its parent control and determines how a control is resized with its parent. (Inherited from Control .)
	DockPadding	Gets the dock padding settings for all edges of the control. (Inherited from ScrollableControl .)
	Enabled	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the control can respond to user interaction. (Inherited from Control .)
	Focused	Gets a value indicating whether the control has input focus.

		(Inherited from Control.)
	Font	Gets or sets the font of the text displayed by the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	ForeColor	Gets or sets the foreground color of the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	FormBorderStyle	Gets or sets the border style of the form. (Inherited from Form.)
	Handle	Gets the window handle that the control is bound to. (Inherited from Control.)
	HasChildren	Gets a value indicating whether the control contains one or more child controls. (Inherited from Control.)
	Height	Gets or sets the height of the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	HelpButton	Gets or sets a value indicating whether a Help button should be displayed in the caption box of the form. (Inherited from Form.)
	HorizontalScroll	Gets the characteristics associated with the horizontal scroll bar. (Inherited from ScrollableControl.)
	Icon	Gets or sets the icon for the form. (Inherited from Form.)
	ImeMode	Gets or sets the Input Method Editor (IME) mode of the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	InvokeRequired	Gets a value indicating whether the caller must call an invoke method when making method

		calls to the control because the caller is on a different thread than the one the control was created on. (Inherited from Control .)
	IsAccessible	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the control is visible to accessibility applications. (Inherited from Control .)
	IsDisposed	Gets a value indicating whether the control has been disposed of. (Inherited from Control .)
	IsHandleCreated	Gets a value indicating whether the control has a handle associated with it. (Inherited from Control .)
	IsMdiChild	Gets a value indicating whether the form is a multiple-document interface (MDI) child form. (Inherited from Form .)
	IsMdiContainer	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the form is a container for multiple-document interface (MDI) child forms. (Inherited from Form .)
	IsMirrored	Gets a value indicating whether the control is mirrored. (Inherited from Control .)
	IsRestrictedWindow	Gets a value indicating whether the form can use all windows and user input events without restriction. (Inherited from Form .)
	KeyPreview	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the form will receive key events before the event is passed to the control that has focus.

		(Inherited from Form .)
	LayoutEngine	Gets a cached instance of the control's layout engine. (Inherited from Control .)
	Left	Gets or sets the distance, in pixels, between the left edge of the control and the left edge of its container's client area. (Inherited from Control .)
	Location	Gets or sets the Point that represents the upper-left corner of the Form in screen coordinates. (Inherited from Form .)
	MainMenuStrip	Gets or sets the primary menu container for the form. (Inherited from Form .)
	Margin	Gets or sets the space between controls. (Inherited from Form .)
	MaximizeBox	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the Maximize button is displayed in the caption bar of the form. (Inherited from Form .)
	MaximumSize	Gets the maximum size the form can be resized to. (Inherited from Form .)
	MdiChildren	Gets an array of forms that represent the multiple-document interface (MDI) child forms that are parented to this form. (Inherited from Form .)
	MdiParent	Gets or sets the current multiple-document interface (MDI) parent form of this form. (Inherited from Form .)
	Menu	Gets or sets the MainMenu that is displayed in the form.

		(Inherited from Form.)
	MergedMenu	Gets the merged menu for the form. (Inherited from Form.)
	MinimizeBox	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the Minimize button is displayed in the caption bar of the form. (Inherited from Form.)
	MinimumSize	Gets or sets the minimum size the form can be resized to. (Inherited from Form.)
	Modal	Gets a value indicating whether this form is displayed modally. (Inherited from Form.)
	Name	Gets or sets the name of the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	NameString <small>296</small>	DataField selection result
	Opacity	Gets or sets the opacity level of the form. (Inherited from Form.)
	OwnedForms	Gets an array of Form objects that represent all forms that are owned by this form. (Inherited from Form.)
	Owner	Gets or sets the form that owns this form. (Inherited from Form.)
	Padding	Gets or sets padding within the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	Parent	Gets or sets the parent container of the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	ParentForm	Gets the form that the container control is assigned to. (Inherited from ContainerControl.)

	PreferredSize	Gets the size of a rectangular area into which the control can fit. (Inherited from Control .)
	ProductName	Gets the product name of the assembly containing the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	ProductVersion	Gets the version of the assembly containing the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	RecreatingHandle	Gets a value indicating whether the control is currently re-creating its handle. (Inherited from Control .)
	RegExString 	Data selection result as simple regex string
	Region	Gets or sets the window region associated with the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	RestoreBounds	Gets the location and size of the form in its normal window state. (Inherited from Form .)
	Right	Gets the distance, in pixels, between the right edge of the control and the left edge of its container's client area. (Inherited from Control .)
	RightToLeft	Gets or sets a value indicating whether control's elements are aligned to support locales using right-to-left fonts. (Inherited from Control .)
	RightToLeftLayout	Gets or sets a value indicating whether right-to-left mirror placement is turned on. (Inherited from Form .)
	ScreenExtractString 	DataField selection result
	ShowIcon	Gets or sets a value indicating whether an icon is displayed in the caption bar of the form.

		(Inherited from Form.)
	ShowInTaskbar	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the form is displayed in the Windows taskbar. (Inherited from Form.)
	Site	Gets or sets the site of the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	Size	Gets or sets the size of the form. (Inherited from Form.)
	SizeGripStyle	Gets or sets the style of the size grip to display in the lower-right corner of the form. (Inherited from Form.)
	StartPosition	Gets or sets the starting position of the form at run time. (Inherited from Form.)
	StatusLineExtractString <small>299</small>	DataField selection result
	TabIndex	Gets or sets the tab order of the control within its container. (Inherited from Form.)
	TabStop	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the user can give the focus to this control using the TAB key. (Inherited from Form.)
	Tag	Gets or sets the object that contains data about the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	Text	(Inherited from Form.)
	Top	Gets or sets the distance, in pixels, between the top edge of the control and the top edge of its container's client area. (Inherited from Control.)
	TopLevel	Gets or sets a value indicating whether to display the form as a top-level window. (Inherited from Form.)

	TopLevelControl	Gets the parent control that is not parented by another Windows Forms control. Typically, this is the outermost Form that the control is contained in. (Inherited from Control .)
	TopMost	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the form should be displayed as a topmost form. (Inherited from Form .)
	TransparencyKey	Gets or sets the color that will represent transparent areas of the form. (Inherited from Form .)
	UseWaitCursor	Gets or sets a value indicating whether to use the wait cursor for the current control and all child controls. (Inherited from Control .)
	VerticalScroll	Gets the characteristics associated with the vertical scroll bar. (Inherited from ScrollableControl .)
	Visible	Gets or sets a value indicating whether the control and all its child controls are displayed. (Inherited from Control .)
	Width	Gets or sets the width of the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	WindowState	Gets or sets a value that indicates whether form is minimized, maximized, or normal. (Inherited from Form .)
	WindowTarget	This property is not relevant for this class. (Inherited from Control .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayout Class](#) ²⁸⁰

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.37.1.1 DataFieldString Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

VisualizeScreenLayoutDataFieldString Property

DataField selection result

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁹⁵

[VB](#) ²⁹⁵

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁹⁵

```
public string DataFieldString { get; set; }
Public Property DataFieldString As String
    Get
    Set
public:
property String^ DataFieldString {
    String^ get ();
    void set (String^ value);
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayout Class](#) ²⁸⁰

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.37.1.2 NameString Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



VisualizeScreenLayoutName String Property

DataField selection result

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#) ²⁶

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#) ²⁹⁶

[VB](#) ²⁹⁶

[C++](#)

[Copy](#) ²⁹⁶

```
public string NameString { get; }
Public ReadOnly Property NameString As String
    Get
public:
property String^ NameString {
    String^ get ();
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayout Class](#) ²⁸⁰

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.37.1.3 RegExString Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



VisualizeScreenLayoutRegExString Property

Data selection result as simple regex string

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[297]

[VB](#)^[297]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[297]

```
public string RegExString { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property RegExString As String  
    Get  
public:  
property String^ RegExString {  
    String^ get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayout Class](#)^[280]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.37.1.4 ScreenExtractString Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



VisualizeScreenLayoutScreen ExtractString Property

DataField selection result

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]**Assembly:** OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[298][VB](#)^[298][C++](#)[Copy](#)^[298]

```
public string ScreenExtractString { get; set; }  
Public Property ScreenExtractString As String  
    Get  
    Set  
public:  
property String^ ScreenExtractString {  
    String^ get ();  
    void set (String^ value);  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayout Class](#)^[280][OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.37.1.5 StatusLineExtractString Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



VisualizeScreenLayoutStatus LineExtractString Property

DataField selection result

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[299]

[VB](#)^[299]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[299]

```
public string StatusLineExtractString { get; set; }  
Public Property StatusLineExtractString As String  
    Get  
    Set  
public:  
property String^ StatusLineExtractString {  
    String^ get ();  
    void set (String^ value);  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [String](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayout Class](#)^[280]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.37.2 VisualizeScreenLayout Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



VisualizeScreenLayout Methods







The [VisualizeScreenLayout](#)²⁸⁰ type exposes the following members.

Methods











	Name	Description
	Activate	Activates the form and gives it focus. (Inherited from Form .)
	AddOwnedForm	Adds an owned form to this form. (Inherited from Form .)
	BeginInvoke(Delegate)	Executes the specified delegate asynchronously on the thread that the control's underlying handle was created on. (Inherited from Control .)
	BeginInvoke(Delegate, Object)	Executes the specified delegate asynchronously with the specified arguments, on the thread that the control's underlying handle was created on. (Inherited from Control .)
	BringToFront	Brings the control to the front of the z-order. (Inherited from Control .)
	Close	Closes the form. (Inherited from Form .)
	Contains	Retrieves a value indicating whether the specified control is

		a child of the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	CreateControl	Forces the creation of the visible control, including the creation of the handle and any visible child controls. (Inherited from Control .)
	CreateGraphics	Creates the Graphics for the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	CreateObjRef	Creates an object that contains all the relevant information required to generate a proxy used to communicate with a remote object. (Inherited from MarshalByRefObject .)
	Dispose	Releases all resources used by the Component . (Inherited from Component .)
	DoDragDrop	Begins a drag-and-drop operation. (Inherited from Control .)
	DrawToBitmap	Supports rendering to the specified bitmap. (Inherited from Control .)
	EnableRealTimeUpdate 	Enable events, so that the visualizer updates as the user navigates from screen to screen.
	EndInvoke	Retrieves the return value of the asynchronous operation represented by the IAsyncResult passed. (Inherited from Control .)
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	FindForm	Retrieves the form that the control is on.

		(Inherited from Control .)
	Focus	Sets input focus to the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	GetChildAtPoint(Point)	Retrieves the child control that is located at the specified coordinates. (Inherited from Control .)
	GetChildAtPoint(Point, GetChildAtPointSkip)	Retrieves the child control that is located at the specified coordinates, specifying whether to ignore child controls of a certain type. (Inherited from Control .)
	GetContainerControl	Returns the next ContainerControl up the control's chain of parent controls. (Inherited from Control .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetLifetimeService	Retrieves the current lifetime service object that controls the lifetime policy for this instance. (Inherited from MarshalByRefObject .)
	GetNextControl	Retrieves the next control forward or back in the tab order of child controls. (Inherited from Control .)
	GetPreferredSize	Retrieves the size of a rectangular area into which a control can be fitted. (Inherited from Control .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	Hide	Conceals the control from the user. (Inherited from Control .)


	InitializeLifetimeService	Obtains a lifetime service object to control the lifetime policy for this instance. (Inherited from MarshalByRefObject .)
	Invalidate	Invalidates the entire surface of the control and causes the control to be redrawn. (Inherited from Control .)
	Invalidate(Region)	Invalidates the specified region of the control (adds it to the control's update region, which is the area that will be repainted at the next paint operation), and causes a paint message to be sent to the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	Invalidate(Boolean)	Invalidates a specific region of the control and causes a paint message to be sent to the control. Optionally, invalidates the child controls assigned to the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	Invalidate(Rectangle)	Invalidates the specified region of the control (adds it to the control's update region, which is the area that will be repainted at the next paint operation), and causes a paint message to be sent to the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	Invalidate(Region, Boolean)	Invalidates the specified region of the control (adds it to the control's update region, which is the area that will be repainted at the next paint operation), and causes a paint message to be sent to the control. Optionally, invalidates the child controls assigned to the control.

		(Inherited from Control .)
	Invalidate(Rectangle, Boolean)	Invalidates the specified region of the control (adds it to the control's update region, which is the area that will be repainted at the next paint operation), and causes a paint message to be sent to the control. Optionally, invalidates the child controls assigned to the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	Invoke(Delegate)	Executes the specified delegate on the thread that owns the control's underlying window handle. (Inherited from Control .)
	Invoke(Delegate, Object)	Executes the specified delegate, on the thread that owns the control's underlying window handle, with the specified list of arguments. (Inherited from Control .)
	LayoutMdi	Arranges the multiple-document interface (MDI) child forms within the MDI parent form. (Inherited from Form .)
	PerformAutoScale	Performs scaling of the container control and its children. (Inherited from ContainerControl .)
	PerformLayout	Forces the control to apply layout logic to all its child controls. (Inherited from Control .)
	PerformLayout(Control, String)	Forces the control to apply layout logic to all its child controls. (Inherited from Control .)

	PointToClient	Computes the location of the specified screen point into client coordinates. (Inherited from Control .)
	PointToScreen	Computes the location of the specified client point into screen coordinates. (Inherited from Control .)
	PreProcessControlMessage	Preprocesses keyboard or input messages within the message loop before they are dispatched. (Inherited from Control .)
	PreProcessMessage	Preprocesses keyboard or input messages within the message loop before they are dispatched. (Inherited from Control .)
	RectangleToClient	Computes the size and location of the specified screen rectangle in client coordinates. (Inherited from Control .)
	RectangleToScreen	Computes the size and location of the specified client rectangle in screen coordinates. (Inherited from Control .)
	Refresh	Forces the control to invalidate its client area and immediately redraw itself and any child controls. (Inherited from Control .)
	RemoveOwnedForm	Removes an owned form from this form. (Inherited from Form .)
	ResetBackColor	Resets the BackColor property to its default value. (Inherited from Control .)
	ResetBindings	Causes a control bound to the BindingSource to reread all the

		items in the list and refresh their displayed values. (Inherited from Control .)
	ResetCursor	Resets the Cursor property to its default value. (Inherited from Control .)
	ResetFont	Resets the Font property to its default value. (Inherited from Control .)
	ResetForeColor	Resets the ForeColor property to its default value. (Inherited from Control .)
	ResetImeMode	Resets the ImeMode property to its default value. (Inherited from Control .)
	ResetRightToLeft	Resets the RightToLeft property to its default value. (Inherited from Control .)
	ResetText	Resets the Text property to its default value. (Inherited from Control .)
	ResumeLayout	Resumes usual layout logic. (Inherited from Control .)
	ResumeLayout(Boolean)	Resumes usual layout logic, optionally forcing an immediate layout of pending layout requests. (Inherited from Control .)
	Scale(Single)	Obsolete. Scales the control and any child controls. (Inherited from Control .)
	Scale(SizeF)	Scales the control and all child controls by the specified scaling factor. (Inherited from Control .)
	Scale(Single, Single)	Obsolete. Scales the entire control and any child controls. (Inherited from Control .)

	ScrollControlIntoView	Scrolls the specified child control into view on an auto-scroll enabled control. (Inherited from ScrollableControl.)
	Select	Activates the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	SelectNextControl	Activates the next control. (Inherited from Control.)
	SendToBack	Sends the control to the back of the z-order. (Inherited from Control.)
	SetAutoScrollMargin	Sets the size of the auto-scroll margins. (Inherited from ScrollableControl.)
	SetBounds(Int32, Int32, Int32, Int32)	Sets the bounds of the control to the specified location and size. (Inherited from Control.)
	SetBounds(Int32, Int32, Int32, Int32, BoundsSpecified)	Sets the specified bounds of the control to the specified location and size. (Inherited from Control.)
	SetDesktopBounds	Sets the bounds of the form in desktop coordinates. (Inherited from Form.)
	SetDesktopLocation	Sets the location of the form in desktop coordinates. (Inherited from Form.)
	Show	Displays the control to the user. (Inherited from Control.)
	Show(IWin32Window)	Shows the form with the specified owner to the user. (Inherited from Form.)
	ShowDialog	Shows the form as a modal dialog box. (Inherited from Form.)
	ShowDialog(IWin32Window)	Shows the form as a modal dialog box with the specified

		owner. (Inherited from Form.)
	SuspendLayout	Temporarily suspends the layout logic for the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	ToString	Gets a string representing the current instance of the form. (Inherited from Form.)
	Update	Causes the control to redraw the invalidated regions within its client area. (Inherited from Control.)
	Validate	Verifies the value of the control losing focus by causing the Validating and Validated events to occur, in that order. (Inherited from ContainerControl.)
	Validate(Boolean)	Verifies the value of the control that is losing focus; conditionally dependent on whether automatic validation is turned on. (Inherited from ContainerControl.)
	ValidateChildren	(Inherited from Form.)
	ValidateChildren(ValidationConstraints)	(Inherited from Form.)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayout Class](#) ^[280]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.37.2.1 EnableRealTimeUpdate Method

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

VisualizeScreenLayoutEnable RealTimeUpdate Method

Enable events, so that the visualizer updates as the user navigates from screen to screen.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[309]

[VB](#)^[309]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[309]

```
public void EnableRealTimeUpdate()  
Public Sub EnableRealTimeUpdate  
public:  
void EnableRealTimeUpdate()
```

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayout Class](#)^[280]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.37.3 VisualizeScreenLayout Events

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

VisualizeScreenLayout Events

The [VisualizeScreenLayout](#)^[280] type exposes the following members.

Events










	Name	Description
	Activated	Occurs when the form is activated in code or by the user. (Inherited from Form .)
	AutoSizeChanged	Occurs when the AutoSize property changes. (Inherited from Form .)
	AutoValidateChanged	Occurs when the AutoValidate property changes. (Inherited from Form .)
	BackColorChanged	Occurs when the value of the BackColor property changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	BackgroundImageChanged	Occurs when the value of the BackgroundImage property changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	BackgroundImageLayoutChanged	Occurs when the BackgroundImageLayout property changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	BindingContextChanged	Occurs when the value of the BindingContext property changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	CausesValidationChanged	Occurs when the value of the CausesValidation property changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	ChangeUICues	Occurs when the focus or keyboard user interface (UI) cues change. (Inherited from Control .)
	Click	Occurs when the control is clicked. (Inherited from Control .)
	ClientSizeChanged	Occurs when the value of the ClientSize property changes. (Inherited from Control .)





	Closed	Occurs when the form is closed. (Inherited from Form .)
	Closing	Occurs when the form is closing. (Inherited from Form .)
	ContextMenuChanged	Occurs when the value of the ContextMenu property changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	ContextMenuStripChanged	Occurs when the value of the ContextMenuStrip property changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	ControlAdded	Occurs when a new control is added to the ControlControlCollection . (Inherited from Control .)
	ControlRemoved	Occurs when a control is removed from the ControlControlCollection . (Inherited from Control .)
	CursorChanged	Occurs when the value of the Cursor property changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	Deactivate	Occurs when the form loses focus and is no longer the active form. (Inherited from Form .)
	Disposed	Occurs when the component is disposed by a call to the Dispose method. (Inherited from Component .)
	DockChanged	Occurs when the value of the Dock property changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	DoubleClick	Occurs when the control is double-clicked. (Inherited from Control .)
	DragDrop	Occurs when a drag-and-drop operation is completed. (Inherited from Control .)









	DragEnter	Occurs when an object is dragged into the control's bounds. (Inherited from Control .)
	DragLeave	Occurs when an object is dragged out of the control's bounds. (Inherited from Control .)
	DragOver	Occurs when an object is dragged over the control's bounds. (Inherited from Control .)
	EnabledChanged	Occurs when the Enabled property value has changed. (Inherited from Control .)
	Enter	Occurs when the control is entered. (Inherited from Control .)
	FontChanged	Occurs when the Font property value changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	ForeColorChanged	Occurs when the ForeColor property value changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	FormClosed	Occurs after the form is closed. (Inherited from Form .)
	FormClosing	Occurs before the form is closed. (Inherited from Form .)
	GiveFeedback	Occurs during a drag operation. (Inherited from Control .)
	GotFocus	Occurs when the control receives focus. (Inherited from Control .)
	HandleCreated	Occurs when a handle is created for the control. (Inherited from Control .)
	HandleDestroyed	Occurs when the control's handle is in the process of being destroyed.

		(Inherited from Control.)
	HelpButtonClicked	Occurs when the Help button is clicked. (Inherited from Form.)
	HelpRequested	Occurs when the user requests help for a control. (Inherited from Control.)
	ImeModeChanged	Occurs when the ImeMode property has changed. (Inherited from Control.)
	InputLanguageChanged	Occurs after the input language of the form has changed. (Inherited from Form.)
	InputLanguageChanging	Occurs when the user attempts to change the input language for the form. (Inherited from Form.)
	Invalidated	Occurs when a control's display requires redrawing. (Inherited from Control.)
	KeyDown	Occurs when a key is pressed while the control has focus. (Inherited from Control.)
	KeyPress	Occurs when a character, space or backspace key is pressed while the control has focus. (Inherited from Control.)
	KeyUp	Occurs when a key is released while the control has focus. (Inherited from Control.)
	Layout	Occurs when a control should reposition its child controls. (Inherited from Control.)
	Leave	Occurs when the input focus leaves the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	Load	Occurs before a form is displayed for the first time. (Inherited from Form.)

	LocationChanged	Occurs when the Location property value has changed. (Inherited from Control .)
	LostFocus	Occurs when the control loses focus. (Inherited from Control .)
	MarginChanged	Occurs when the Margin property changes. (Inherited from Form .)
	MaximizedBoundsChanged	Occurs when the value of the MaximizedBounds property has changed. (Inherited from Form .)
	MaximumSizeChanged	Occurs when the value of the MaximumSize property has changed. (Inherited from Form .)
	MdiChildActivate	Occurs when a multiple-document interface (MDI) child form is activated or closed within an MDI application. (Inherited from Form .)
	MenuComplete	Occurs when the menu of a form loses focus. (Inherited from Form .)
	MenuStart	Occurs when the menu of a form receives focus. (Inherited from Form .)
	MinimumSizeChanged	Occurs when the value of the MinimumSize property has changed. (Inherited from Form .)
	MouseCaptureChanged	Occurs when the control loses mouse capture. (Inherited from Control .)
	MouseClicked	Occurs when the control is clicked by the mouse. (Inherited from Control .)
	MouseDoubleClick	Occurs when the control is double clicked by the mouse.

		(Inherited from Control.)
	MouseDown	Occurs when the mouse pointer is over the control and a mouse button is pressed. (Inherited from Control.)
	MouseEnter	Occurs when the mouse pointer enters the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	MouseHover	Occurs when the mouse pointer rests on the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	MouseLeave	Occurs when the mouse pointer leaves the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	MouseMove	Occurs when the mouse pointer is moved over the control. (Inherited from Control.)
	MouseUp	Occurs when the mouse pointer is over the control and a mouse button is released. (Inherited from Control.)
	MouseWheel	Occurs when the mouse wheel moves while the control has focus. (Inherited from Control.)
	Move	Occurs when the control is moved. (Inherited from Control.)
	OnUserSelection  ³¹⁸	User selection of text on the data visualizer screen
	PaddingChanged	Occurs when the control's padding changes. (Inherited from Control.)
	Paint	Occurs when the control is redrawn. (Inherited from Control.)
	ParentChanged	Occurs when the Parent property value changes. (Inherited from Control.)

	PreviewKeyDown	Occurs before the KeyDown event when a key is pressed while focus is on this control. (Inherited from Control .)
	QueryAccessibilityHelp	Occurs when AccessibleObject is providing help to accessibility applications. (Inherited from Control .)
	QueryContinueDrag	Occurs during a drag-and-drop operation and enables the drag source to determine whether the drag-and-drop operation should be canceled. (Inherited from Control .)
	RegionChanged	Occurs when the value of the Region property changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	Resize	Occurs when the control is resized. (Inherited from Control .)
	ResizeBegin	Occurs when a form enters resizing mode. (Inherited from Form .)
	ResizeEnd	Occurs when a form exits resizing mode. (Inherited from Form .)
	RightToLeftChanged	Occurs when the RightToLeft property value changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	RightToLeftLayoutChanged	Occurs after the value of the RightToLeftLayout property changes. (Inherited from Form .)
	Scroll	Occurs when the user or code scrolls through the client area. (Inherited from ScrollableControl .)
	Shown	Occurs whenever the form is first displayed. (Inherited from Form .)

	SizeChanged	Occurs when the Size property value changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	StyleChanged	Occurs when the control style changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	SystemColorsChanged	Occurs when the system colors change. (Inherited from Control .)
	TabIndexChanged	Occurs when the value of the TabIndex property changes. (Inherited from Form .)
	TabStopChanged	Occurs when the TabStop property changes. (Inherited from Form .)
	TextChanged	Occurs when the Text property value changes. (Inherited from Control .)
	Validated	Occurs when the control is finished validating. (Inherited from Control .)
	Validating	Occurs when the control is validating. (Inherited from Control .)
	VisibleChanged	Occurs when the Visible property value changes. (Inherited from Control .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayout Class](#) ²⁸⁰

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.37.3.1 OnUserSelection Event

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



VisualizeScreenLayoutOnUserSelection Event

User selection of text on the data visualizer screen

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[318]

[VB](#)^[318]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)

```
public event VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelection OnUserSelection
Public Event OnUserSelection As VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelection
public:
    event VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelection^ OnUserSelection {
        void add (VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelection^ value);
        void remove (VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelection^ value);
    }
```

Value

Type: [OvDotNetVisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelection](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayout Class](#)^[280]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.38 VisualizeScreenLayout.UserSelection Delegate

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component



VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelection Delegate

User selection of text on the data visualizer screen

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[319]

[VB](#)^[319]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[319]

```
public delegate void UserSelection(  
    Object sender,  
    VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType e  
)  
Public Delegate Sub UserSelection (  
    sender As Object,  
    e As VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType  
)  
public delegate void UserSelection(  
    Object^ sender,  
    VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType^ e  
)
```

Parameters

sender

Type: [SystemObject](#)

form object

e

Type: [OvDotNetVisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType](#)^[320]

selection type

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.39 VisualizeScreenLayout.UserSelectionType Class

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType Class

User data selection type

Inheritance Hierarchy

[SystemObject](#)

[SystemEventArgs](#)

OvDotNetVisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[320]

[VB](#)^[320]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[320]

```
public class UserSelectionType : EventArgs
```

```
Public Class UserSelectionType
```

```
    Inherits EventArgs
```

```
public ref class UserSelectionType : public EventArgs
```

The VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType type exposes the following members.

Properties

[Top](#)

Methods

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.39.1 UserSelectionType Properties

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

UserSelectionType Properties

The [VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType](#) ³²⁰ type exposes the following members.

Properties

	Name	Description
	FieldSelect ³²²	true if user clicked on a field to select entire field

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType Class](#) ³²⁰

[OvDotNet Namespace](#) ²⁶

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.39.1.1 FieldSelect Property

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSe lectionTypeFieldSelect Property

true if user clicked on a field to select entire field

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[322][VB](#)^[322][C++](#)[Copy](#)^[322]

```
public bool FieldSelect { get; }  
Public ReadOnly Property FieldSelect As Boolean  
    Get  
public:  
property bool FieldSelect {  
    bool get ();  
}
```

Property Value

Type: [Boolean](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType Class](#)^[320]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com





3.39.2 UserSelectionType Methods

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

UserSelectionType Methods

The [VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType](#)^[320] type exposes the following members.

Methods

	Name	Description
	Equals	Determines whether the specified object is equal to the current object. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetHashCode	Serves as the default hash function. (Inherited from Object .)
	GetType	Gets the Type of the current instance. (Inherited from Object .)
	ToString	Returns a string that represents the current object. (Inherited from Object .)

[Top](#)

See Also

Reference

[VisualizeScreenLayoutUserSelectionType Class](#)^[320]

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.40 VT320FunctionKey Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

VT320FunctionKey Enumeration

List of available function keys for the VT320 emulator. Note there is helper function in `OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl)` to bind the list to `ComboBox`.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[324]

[VB](#)^[324]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[324]

```
public enum VT320FunctionKey
Public Enumeration VT320FunctionKey
public enum class VT320FunctionKey
```

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

3.41 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration

OutsideView .NET Automation Interface Component

Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration

List of available function keys for the Wyse 50 emulator. Note there is helper function in `OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList(ComboBox ctrl)` to bind the list to `ComboBox`.

Namespace: [OvDotNet](#)^[26]

Assembly: OvDotNetApi (in OvDotNetApi.dll) Version: 9.0.0.3507 (9.0.0.3507)

Syntax

[C#](#)^[325]

[VB](#)^[325]

[C++](#)

[Copy](#)^[325]

```
public enum Wyse50FunctionKey
Public Enumeration Wyse50FunctionKey
public enum class Wyse50FunctionKey
```

Members

See Also

Reference

[OvDotNet Namespace](#)^[26]

Copyright 2019 by Crystal Point, Inc.

Send comments on this topic to support@crystalpoint.com

Index

- A -

ADD enumeration member 324
 AddUserTraceComment method 112
 All enumeration member 217
 AllKeys enumeration member 236
 AlphaNumeric enumeration member 236
 ALT_CURSOR_DOWN enumeration member 279
 ALT_CURSOR_UP enumeration member 279
 ALT_DELETE enumeration member 279
 ALT_INSERT enumeration member 279
 ALT_PAGE_DOWN enumeration member 279
 ALT_PAGE_UP enumeration member 279
 ALT_SHFT_CURSOR_DOWN enumeration member 279
 ALT_SHFT_CURSOR_UP enumeration member 279
 ALT_SHFT_DELETE enumeration member 279
 ALT_SHFT_INSERT enumeration member 279
 AltCursor enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 ANSWERBACK enumeration member 324
 Any enumeration member 41
 ApplicationId property 58
 ApplicationRequest method 113
 ATTN enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 ATTR_AUTO_TRANSMIT enumeration member 218
 ATTR_AUTOTAB_DISABLED enumeration member 218
 ATTR_BACKCOLOR enumeration member 218
 ATTR_BLINKING enumeration member 218
 ATTR_DISABLED enumeration member 218
 ATTR_FIELD_MARK enumeration member 218
 ATTR_FLD_DATATYPE enumeration member 218
 ATTR_FLD_INPUTDEVICE enumeration member 218
 ATTR_FORECOLOR enumeration member 218
 ATTR_HIGHLIGHTED enumeration member 218
 ATTR_LIGHT_PEN enumeration member 218

ATTR_MDT enumeration member 218
 ATTR_NORMAL enumeration member 218
 ATTR_NUMERIC_ONLY enumeration member 218
 ATTR_PROTECTED_FIELD enumeration member 218
 ATTR_REVERSE enumeration member 218
 ATTR_STARTFIELD enumeration member 218
 ATTR_SUPPRESSED enumeration member 218
 ATTR_UNDERLINE enumeration member 218
 ATTR_UPSHIFT enumeration member 218
 ATTR_USECOLOR enumeration member 218
 Attributes property 221
 AutoPad property 239
 AutoPadHostInputFields property 59
 AutoStartOrAttach property 60
 AutoTrimHostFields property 61
 AutoUpdate property 240
 AutoUpdateFields property 63
 AutoUpdateHostInputFields property 64
 Available property 260

- B -

BACK_SPACE enumeration member 325
 BACK_TAB enumeration member
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 BACKSPACE enumeration member 280
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList method 115
 Block enumeration member 263
 BREAK enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 TTYFunctionKey Enumeration 280
 VT320FunctionKey Enumeration 324
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 BS enumeration member
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 VT320FunctionKey Enumeration 324

- C -

CARRIAGE_RETURN enumeration member 325
 Clear enumeration member

Clear enumeration member		CurrentScreenContext property	72
TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277	CurrentScreenMode property	73
TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278	CurrentSessionOwner property	74
CLEAR_ALL_TABS enumeration member	279	CurrentSessionState property	75
CLEAR_LINE enumeration member	325	CURSOR_DOWN enumeration member	
CLEAR_LINE_FIELD enumeration member	279	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
CLEAR_PAGE_FIELDS enumeration member	279	TTYFunctionKey Enumeration	280
CLEAR_SCREEN enumeration member	325	VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324
CLEAR_TAB enumeration member		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	CURSOR_LEFT enumeration member	
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
Clicking enumeration member	277	TTYFunctionKey Enumeration	280
Column property	222	VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324
Columns property	65	Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
ConnectFailed enumeration member	269	CURSOR_RIGHT enumeration member	
Connecting enumeration member	269	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
ConnectionState property	272	TTYFunctionKey Enumeration	280
Conv enumeration member	263	VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324
CR enumeration member		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	CURSOR_UP enumeration member	
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
CrtAttribute method	119	TTYFunctionKey Enumeration	280
CrtCls method	121	VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324
CrtCol property	66	Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
CrtCopy method	121	CursorBlink enumeration member	277
CrtEmit method	123	CursorDown enumeration member	
CrtFieldSearch method	124	TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
CrtGet method	128	TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
CrtPosition method	130	CursorFastLeft enumeration member	
CrtQuery method	131	TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
CrtRow property	67	TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
CrtSearch method	132	CursorFastRight enumeration member	
CrtSet method	136	TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
CrtSetCursor method	137	TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
CrtTrigger method	139	CursorHome enumeration member	
CrtTypeSet method	140	TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
CTRL_DELETE enumeration member	279	TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
CTRL_ENTER enumeration member	279	CursorLeft enumeration member	
CTRL_HOME enumeration member	279	TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
CTRL_INSERT enumeration member	279	TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
CurrentContext property	38	CursorMovement enumeration member	236
CurrentEmulationType property	68	CursorRight enumeration member	
CurrentFocusState property	69	TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
CurrentKeyboardState property	70	TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
CurrentlySessionOwner property	71	CursorSelect enumeration member	277
CurrentOwner property	261	CursorUp enumeration member	
		TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277

CursorUp enumeration member
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278

- D -

Data enumeration member 217
 DataCapture property 76
 DataCaptureAccumulate property 77
 DataCaptureEnable method 141
 DataCaptureGetAndClear method 142
 DataFields property 78
 DataFieldString property 295
 DataFieldsUpdate event 200
 DataReceived event 201
 DECIMAL enumeration member 324
 Default enumeration member 236
 DELETE enumeration member 279
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 DELETE_CHAR enumeration member
 TTYFunctionKey Enumeration 280
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 DELETE_LINE enumeration member 325
 DevCancel enumeration member 277
 DiaContext enumeration member 217
 DiaContextActive event 202
 Disconnected enumeration member 269
 DO enumeration member 324
 DualMonoCase enumeration member 277
 DUP enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278

- E -

Editing enumeration member 236
 Emit method 144
 EmitBreak method 145
 EmitFunctionKey method 146
 EmitVirtualKey method 156
 Emulation enumeration member 217
 Emulation property 214
 EmulationTypeActive event 203
 EMULATOR_END enumeration member 279
 EnableRealTimeUpdate method 309
 END enumeration member

TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 TTYFunctionKey Enumeration 280
 EndOfField enumeration member 229
 ENTER enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 TTYFunctionKey Enumeration 280
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 EnterKey enumeration member 236
 EraseEof enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 EraseInput enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 Error enumeration member 251
 Error property 241
 ESC enumeration member
 VT320FunctionKey Enumeration 324
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 ESCAPE enumeration member 280
 EventFilterPeriod property 79
 EventFlowControl method 158
 EventFlowControlFunctionKeys method 159

- F -

F_Keys enumeration member 236
 F1 enumeration member
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 VT320FunctionKey Enumeration 324
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 F10 enumeration member
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 VT320FunctionKey Enumeration 324
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 F11 enumeration member
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 VT320FunctionKey Enumeration 324
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 F12 enumeration member
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 VT320FunctionKey Enumeration 324
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 F13 enumeration member
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279

F13 enumeration member		F9 enumeration member	
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325	VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324
F14 enumeration member		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	FailedLinkage enumeration member	269
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	FieldAttributes property	223
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325	FieldExit enumeration member	278
F15 enumeration member		FieldMark enumeration member	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325	FieldMinus enumeration member	278
F16 enumeration member		FieldPlus enumeration member	278
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	FieldSelect property	322
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	FileTransferQuery method	160
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325	FileTransferSet method	161
F17 enumeration member	324	FileTransferTrigger method	162
F18 enumeration member	324	FileTransferTypeSet method	164
F19 enumeration member	324	FIND enumeration member	324
F2 enumeration member		Focus enumeration member	217
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	Focused property	232
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	Formatted enumeration member	263
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325	FunctionKeyPressed event	204
F20 enumeration member	324	FunctionKeyPressedDone method	165
F3 enumeration member			
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	- H -	
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	HARD_RESET enumeration member	279
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325	Help enumeration member	278
F4 enumeration member		HexKey enumeration member	278
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	HOME enumeration member	
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325	TTYFunctionKey Enumeration	280
F5 enumeration member		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	HotLinkToOv method	166
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	HT enumeration member	324
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325		
F6 enumeration member		- I -	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	InputField property	
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	OvFieldInfo.InputField Property	224
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325	OvInputField.InputField Property	242
F7 enumeration member		InputFields property	80
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279	INSERT enumeration member	
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324	TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325	TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
F8 enumeration member		TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279		
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324		
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325		

INSERT enumeration member
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 INSERT_CHAR enumeration member
 TTYFunctionKey Enumeration 280
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 INSERT_HERE enumeration member 324
 INSERT_LINE enumeration member 325
 install
 uninstall, removal 16
 visual studio 16
 Internal enumeration member 217
 InvokeThough property 81
 IoInput method 172
 IoQuery method 176
 IoSet method 177
 IoTrigger method 178
 IoType enumeration member 217
 IoTypeSet method 179
 IsDirty property 243
 Item property 244

- K -

KeyBoard enumeration member 217
 KeyboardStateChanged event 205

- L -

LastEventMessage property 82
 Length property
 OvFieldInfo.Length Property 225
 OvInputField.Length Property 245
 Linked property 83
 Location property 84
 Locked enumeration member 251

- M -

MacrosNotAllowed enumeration member 269
 Message property 273
 Miscellaneous enumeration member 236
 Mode property 266
 ModeScreen enumeration member 217

- N -

NameString property 296
 NewLine enumeration member 277
 NewOvInstance property 85
 NewTerminalSession method 181
 NoEcho property
 OvFieldInfo.NoEcho Property 225
 OvInputField.NoEcho Property 246
 NONE enumeration member
 OvEventMask Enumeration 217
 OvFieldTextTrimming Enumeration 229
 OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask Enumeration 236
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 TTYFunctionKey Enumeration 280
 VT320FunctionKey Enumeration 324
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325
 NumPad enumeration member 236
 NUMPAD_ENTER enumeration member 324
 NUMPAD0 enumeration member 324
 NUMPAD1 enumeration member 324
 NUMPAD2 enumeration member 324
 NUMPAD3 enumeration member 324
 NUMPAD4 enumeration member 324
 NUMPAD5 enumeration member 324
 NUMPAD6 enumeration member 324
 NUMPAD7 enumeration member 324
 NUMPAD8 enumeration member 324
 NUMPAD9 enumeration member 324

- O -

OnCaptureData event 206
 OnFocusChanged event 207
 Online enumeration member 269
 OnSize enumeration member 217
 OnUserSelection event 318
 OtherPunctuation enumeration member 236
 OutputTraceMessages property 86
 OvCaptureArgs class
 about OvCaptureArgs class 30
 methods 33
 properties 31

OvCaptureArgs.Text property	32	OvDotNet.OvScreenModeEventHandler delegate	268
OvCaptureEventHandler delegate	34	OvDotNet.OvSessionState enumeration	269
OvContextArgs class		OvDotNet.OvSessionStateArgs class	270
about OvContextArgs class	35	OvDotNet.OvSessionStateEventHandler delegate	275
constructor	36	OvDotNet.OvSizeChangeEventHandler delegate	276
methods	38	OvDotNet.TN3270FunctionKey enumeration	277
properties	37	OvDotNet.TN5250FunctionKey enumeration	278
OvContextArgs.CurrentContext property	38	OvDotNet.TN6530FunctionKey enumeration	279
OvContextArgs.OvContextArgs constructor	36	OvDotNet.TTYFunctionKey enumeration	280
OvContextEventHandler delegate	39	OvDotNet.VisualizeScreenLayout class	280
OvDataFieldSelectType enumeration	41	OvDotNet.VisualizeScreenLayout.UserSelection delegate	319
OvDataReceivedEventHandler delegate	42	OvDotNet.VisualizeScreenLayout.UserSelectionType class	320
OvDataUpdateEventHandler delegate	43	OvDotNet.VT320FunctionKey enumeration	324
OvDotNet namespace	26	OvDotNet.Wyse50FunctionKey enumeration	325
OvDotNet.OvCaptureArgs class	30	OvDotNetApi class	
OvDotNet.OvCaptureEventHandler delegate	34	about OvDotNetApi class	44
OvDotNet.OvContextArgs class	35	events	196
OvDotNet.OvContextEventHandler delegate	39	methods	99
OvDotNet.OvDataFieldSelectType enumeration	41	properties	45
OvDotNet.OvDataReceivedEventHandler delegate	42	OvDotNetApi.AddUserTraceComment method	112
OvDotNet.OvDataUpdateEventHandler delegate	43	OvDotNetApi.ApplicationId property	58
OvDotNet.OvDotNetApi class	44	OvDotNetApi.ApplicationRequest method	113
OvDotNet.OvEmulationType enumeration	212	OvDotNetApi.AutoPadHostInputFields property	59
OvDotNet.OvEmulationTypeArgs class	213	OvDotNetApi.AutoStartOrAttach property	60
OvDotNet.OvEmulationTypeEventHandler delegate	216	OvDotNetApi.AutoTrimHostFields property	61
OvDotNet.OvEventMask enumeration	217	OvDotNetApi.AutoUpdateFields property	63
OvDotNet.OvFieldBitFlags enumeration	218	OvDotNetApi.AutoUpdateHostInputFields property	64
OvDotNet.OvFieldInfo class	219	OvDotNetApi.BindComboBoxToFunctionKeyList method	115
OvDotNet.OvFieldTextTrimming enumeration	229	OvDotNetApi.Columns property	65
OvDotNet.OvFocusArgs class	230	OvDotNetApi.CrtAttribute method	119
OvDotNet.OvFocusEventHandler delegate	234	OvDotNetApi.CrtCls method	121
OvDotNet.OvFunctionKeyEventHandler delegate	235	OvDotNetApi.CrtCol property	66
OvDotNet.OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask enumeration	236	OvDotNetApi.CrtCopy method	121
OvDotNet.OvInputField class	237	OvDotNetApi.CrtEmit method	123
OvDotNet.OvKeyboardState enumeration	251	OvDotNetApi.CrtFieldSearch method	124
OvDotNet.OvKeyboardStateArgs class	252	OvDotNetApi.CrtGet method	128
OvDotNet.OvKeyboardStateEventHandler delegate	257	OvDotNetApi.CrtPosition method	130
OvDotNet.OvOwnerArgs class	258	OvDotNetApi.CrtQuery method	131
OvDotNet.OvOwnerEventHandler delegate	262	OvDotNetApi.CrtRow property	67
OvDotNet.OvScreenMode enumeration	263	OvDotNetApi.CrtSearch method	132
OvDotNet.OvScreenModeArgs class	264		

- OvDotNetApi.CrtSet method 136
- OvDotNetApi.CrtSetCursor method 137
- OvDotNetApi.CrtTrigger method 139
- OvDotNetApi.CrtTypeSet method 140
- OvDotNetApi.CurrentEmulationType property 68
- OvDotNetApi.CurrentFocusState property 69
- OvDotNetApi.CurrentKeyboardState property 70
- OvDotNetApi.CurrentlySessionOwner property 71
- OvDotNetApi.CurrentScreenContext property 72
- OvDotNetApi.CurrentScreenMode property 73
- OvDotNetApi.CurrentSessionOwner property 74
- OvDotNetApi.CurrentSessionState property 75
- OvDotNetApi.DataCapture property 76
- OvDotNetApi.DataCaptureAccumulate property 77
- OvDotNetApi.DataCaptureEnable method 141
- OvDotNetApi.DataCaptureGetAndClear method 142
- OvDotNetApi.DataFields property 78
- OvDotNetApi.DataFieldsUpdate event 200
- OvDotNetApi.DataReceived event 201
- OvDotNetApi.DiaContextActive event 202
- OvDotNetApi.Emit method 144
- OvDotNetApi.EmitBreak method 145
- OvDotNetApi.EmitFunctionKey method 146
- OvDotNetApi.EmitVirtualKey method 156
- OvDotNetApi.EmulationTypeActive event 203
- OvDotNetApi.EventFilterPeriod property 79
- OvDotNetApi.EventFlowControl method 158
- OvDotNetApi.EventFlowControlFunctionKeys method 159
- OvDotNetApi.FileTransferQuery method 160
- OvDotNetApi.FileTransferSet method 161
- OvDotNetApi.FileTransferTrigger method 162
- OvDotNetApi.FileTransferTypeSet method 164
- OvDotNetApi.FunctionKeyPressed event 204
- OvDotNetApi.FunctionKeyPressedDone method 165
- OvDotNetApi.HotLinkToOv method 166
- OvDotNetApi.InputFields property 80
- OvDotNetApi.InvokeThough property 81
- OvDotNetApi.IoInput method 172
- OvDotNetApi.IoQuery method 176
- OvDotNetApi.IoSet method 177
- OvDotNetApi.IoTrigger method 178
- OvDotNetApi.IoTypeSet method 179
- OvDotNetApi.KeyboardStateChanged event 205
- OvDotNetApi.LastEventMessage property 82
- OvDotNetApi.Link property 83
- OvDotNetApi.Location property 84
- OvDotNetApi.NewOvInstance property 85
- OvDotNetApi.NewTerminalSession method 181
- OvDotNetApi.OnCaptureData event 206
- OvDotNetApi.OnFocusChanged event 207
- OvDotNetApi.OutputTraceMessages property 86
- OvDotNetApi.OvInitialWindowState property 87
- OvDotNetApi.OvWindowHandle property 88
- OvDotNetApi.OvWindowHandles property 89
- OvDotNetApi.ReleaseControl method 182
- OvDotNetApi.RequestControl method 183
- OvDotNetApi.Rows property 90
- OvDotNetApi.ScreenModeChanged event 208
- OvDotNetApi.SessionFilename property 91
- OvDotNetApi.SessionOwnerChanged event 209
- OvDotNetApi.SessionStateChanged event 210
- OvDotNetApi.ShutDown method 184
- OvDotNetApi.SimKeyboardLocked property 92
- OvDotNetApi.SimKeyboardState property 93
- OvDotNetApi.SizeChange event 211
- OvDotNetApi.Tag property 94
- OvDotNetApi.TerminalWindowHandle property 95
- OvDotNetApi.TerminalWindowHandles property 96
- OvDotNetApi.Terminate method 185
- OvDotNetApi.Text property 97
- OvDotNetApi.TextEndAction property 98
- OvDotNetApi.WaitCrtCursor method 186
- OvDotNetApi.WaitCrtUnlock method 188
- OvDotNetApi.WaitDCD method 189
- OvDotNetApi.WaitKeystrokes method 191
- OvDotNetApi.WaitSilent method 192
- OvDotNetApi.WaitString method 193
- OvDotNetApi.WaitTime method 195
- OvEmulationType enumeration 212
- OvEmulationTypeArgs class
 - about OvEmulationTypeArgs class 213
 - methods 215
 - properties 214
- OvEmulationTypeArgs.Emulation property 214
- OvEmulationTypeEventHandler delegate 216
- OvEventMask enumeration 217
- OvFieldBitFlags enumeration 218
- OvFieldInfo class
 - about OvFieldInfo class 219
 - methods 228

OvFieldInfo class	
properties	220
OvFieldInfo.Attributes property	221
OvFieldInfo.Column property	222
OvFieldInfo.FieldAttributes property	223
OvFieldInfo.InputField property	224
OvFieldInfo.Length property	225
OvFieldInfo.NoEcho property	225
OvFieldInfo.Row property	226
OvFieldInfo.Text property	227
OvFieldTextTrimming enumeration	229
OvFocusArgs class	
about OvFocusArgs class	230
methods	233
properties	231
OvFocusArgs.Focused property	232
OvFocusEventHandler delegate	234
OvFunctionKeyEventHandler delegate	235
OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask enumeration	236
OvInitialWindowStyle property	87
OvInputField class	
about OvInputField class	237
events	249
methods	248
properties	238
OvInputField.AutoPad property	239
OvInputField.AutoUpdate property	240
OvInputField.Error property	241
OvInputField.InputField property	242
OvInputField.IsDirty property	243
OvInputField.Item property	244
OvInputField.Length property	245
OvInputField.NoEcho property	246
OvInputField.PromptLabel property	247
OvInputField.PropertyChanged event	250
OvInputField.Text property	247
OvKeyboardState enumeration	251
OvKeyboardStateArgs class	
about OvKeyboardStateArgs class	252
constructor	253
methods	256
properties	254
OvKeyboardStateArgs.OvKeyboardStateArgs constructor	253
OvKeyboardStateArgs.State property	255
OvKeyboardStateEventHandler delegate	257
OvLinkEstablished enumeration member	269
OvOwnerArgs class	
about OvOwnerArgs class	258
methods	261
properties	259
OvOwnerArgs.Available property	260
OvOwnerArgs.CurrentOwner property	261
OvOwnerEventHandler delegate	262
OvScreenMode enumeration	263
OvScreenModeArgs class	
about OvScreenModeArgs class	264
methods	267
properties	266
OvScreenModeArgs.Mode property	266
OvScreenModeEventHandler delegate	268
OvSessionState enumeration	269
OvSessionStateArgs class	
about OvSessionStateArgs class	270
methods	274
properties	271
OvSessionStateArgs.ConnectionState property	272
OvSessionStateArgs.Message property	273
OvSessionStateEventHandler delegate	275
OvSizeChangeEventHandler delegate	276
OvWindowHandle property	88
OvWindowHandles property	89

- P -

PA1 enumeration member	
TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
PA2 enumeration member	
TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
PA3 enumeration member	
TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278
PAGE_DOWN enumeration member	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
TTYFunctionKey Enumeration	280
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324
PAGE_NEXT enumeration member	325
PAGE_PREV enumeration member	325
PAGE_UP enumeration member	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
TTYFunctionKey Enumeration	280

REPLACE enumeration member	325	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
RequestControl method	183	Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
Reset enumeration member		SHIFT_F16 enumeration member	
TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278	Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
ROLL_TO_END enumeration member	279	SHIFT_F2 enumeration member	
RollDown enumeration member	278	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
RollUp enumeration member	278	Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
Row property	226	SHIFT_F3 enumeration member	
Rows property	90	TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
		SHIFT_F4 enumeration member	
		TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
		SHIFT_F5 enumeration member	
		TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
		SHIFT_F6 enumeration member	
		TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
		SHIFT_F7 enumeration member	
		TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
		SHIFT_F8 enumeration member	
		TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
		SHIFT_F9 enumeration member	
		TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
		Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
		SHIFT_HOME enumeration member	325
		SHIFTFUNCKEYS enumeration member	325
		ShutDown method	184
		SimKeyboardLocked property	92
		SimKeyboardState property	93
		SizeChange event	211
		SOFT_RESET enumeration member	279
		StartAndEndOffField enumeration member	229
		StartOffField enumeration member	229
		State property	255
		STATUS_OFF enumeration member	279
		STATUS_ON enumeration member	279
		StatusLineExtractString property	299
		Stratus enumeration member	212
		SUBTRACT enumeration member	324
		SYSREQ enumeration member	
		TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration	277
		TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration	278

- S -

ScreenExtractString property	298
ScreenModeChanged event	208
ScreenType enumeration member	217
SELECT enumeration member	324
SEND enumeration member	325
Session enumeration member	217
SessionFilename property	91
SessionOwnerChanged event	209
SessionStateChanged event	210
SET_TAB enumeration member	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
VT320FunctionKey Enumeration	324
SHFT_ENTER enumeration member	279
SHFT_PAGE_DOWN enumeration member	279
SHFT_PAGE_UP enumeration member	279
SHIFT_F1 enumeration member	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
SHIFT_F10 enumeration member	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
SHIFT_F11 enumeration member	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
SHIFT_F12 enumeration member	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
SHIFT_F13 enumeration member	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
SHIFT_F14 enumeration member	
TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration	279
Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration	325
SHIFT_F15 enumeration member	

- T -

TAB enumeration member
 OvFunctionKeyPressedEventMask Enumeration 236
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 TTYFunctionKey Enumeration 280
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

TabBack enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278

Tag property 94

TerminalWindowHandle property 95

TerminalWindowHandles property 96

Terminate method 185

Terminated enumeration member 269

TESTREQ enumeration member 278

Text property
 OvCaptureArgs.Text Property 32
 OvDotNetApi.Text Property 97
 OvFieldInfo.Text Property 227
 OvInputField.Text Property 247

TextEndAction property 98

TN3270 enumeration member 212

TN3270FunctionKey enumeration 277

TN5250 enumeration member 212

TN5250FunctionKey enumeration 278

TN6530 enumeration member 212

TN6530FunctionKey enumeration 279

TTY enumeration member 212

TTYFunctionKey enumeration 280

- U -

UDK1 enumeration member 324

UDK10 enumeration member 324

UDK11 enumeration member 324

UDK12 enumeration member 324

UDK13 enumeration member 324

UDK14 enumeration member 324

UDK15 enumeration member 324

UDK2 enumeration member 324

UDK3 enumeration member 324

UDK4 enumeration member 324

UDK5 enumeration member 324

UDK6 enumeration member 324

UDK7 enumeration member 324

UDK8 enumeration member 324

UDK9 enumeration member 324

uninstall
 visual studio 19, 20

UNKNOWN enumeration member 212

UNLOCK_KBD enumeration member 325

UnLocked enumeration member 251

Unprotected enumeration member 41

UserForcedUnlock enumeration member 251

UserSelectionType class
 methods 323
 properties 321

- V -

VisualizeScreenLayout class
 about VisualizeScreenLayout class 280
 events 309
 methods 300
 properties 282

VisualizeScreenLayout.DataFieldString property 295

VisualizeScreenLayout.EnableRealTimeUpdate method 309

VisualizeScreenLayout.NameString property 296

VisualizeScreenLayout.OnUserSelection event 318

VisualizeScreenLayout.RegExString property 297

VisualizeScreenLayout.ScreenExtractString property 298

VisualizeScreenLayout.StatusLineExtractString property 299

VisualizeScreenLayout.UserSelection delegate 319

VisualizeScreenLayout.UserSelectionType Class
 about VisualizeScreenLayout.UserSelectionType class 320

VisualizeScreenLayout.UserSelectionType.FieldSelect property 322

VK_F1 enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

VK_F1_SHIFT enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277

VK_F5_SHIFT enumeration member
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

VK_F6 enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

VK_F6_SHIFT enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

VK_F7 enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

VK_F7_SHIFT enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

VK_F8 enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

VK_F8_SHIFT enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

VK_F9 enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

VK_F9_SHIFT enumeration member
 TN3270FunctionKey Enumeration 277
 TN5250FunctionKey Enumeration 278
 TN6530FunctionKey Enumeration 279
 Wyse50FunctionKey Enumeration 325

VT320 enumeration member 212
 VT320FunctionKey enumeration 324

- W -

WaitCrtCursor method 186
 WaitCrtUnlock method 188
 WaitDCD method 189
 WaitKeystrokes method 191
 WaitSilent method 192
 WaitString method 193
 WaitTime method 195
 Welcome 10
 WYSE50 enumeration member 212
 Wyse50FunctionKey enumeration 325